DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 205 583

TH 810 475

TITLE

The Third Assessment of Writing, 1978-79 Released

Exercise Set.

INS" ITUTION

Education Commission of the States, Denver, Colo.

National Assessment of Educational Progress.

SPONS AGENCY

National Center for Education Statistics (DHEW),

Washington, D.C.: National Inst. of Education (DHEW),

Washington. D.C.

BEBOKE NO

ISBN-0-89398-394-2: NAEP-10-W-25

PUB DATE

Feb B1

CONTRACT GRANT OEC-0-74-0506 NIE-G-80-0003

NOTE

514p.

EDRS PRICE

MF02/PC21 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS

*Educational Assessment: Educational Objectives:

Elementary Secondary Education: Essay Tests: Language Tests: National Competency Tests: Student Writing

Tests: National Competency Tests: Student Writing
Models: *Test Items: *Writing (Composition): *Writing

Skills

IDENTIFIERS

*National Assessment of Educational Progress: Third

Writing Assessment (1979)

ABSTRACT

The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) third writing assessment was administed to 9-, 13- and 17-year-old students in 1978-79. This volume contains the released exercises from this assessment. Part I summarizes objective and exercise development procedures, describes the different scoring procedures used in the writing assessments, explains the documentation for the items and discusses ways the items can be used. Part II contains the released items used to assess writing, item documentation, scoring guides and sample responses. The objectives used to develop items are grouped in three areas: (1) demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal feelings and ideas: (2) demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations: and (3) indicates the importance attached to writing skills. (Author/BW)

7.30

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made

from the original document.



SCOPE OF INTEREST NOTICE

The EMC Facility has assigned this document for processing

In our judgement, this document is also of interest to the clearingtiouses initial in the right, indexing should reflect their special points of view.

THE THIRD ASSESSMENT OF WRITING

 \Diamond

U.B. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER IERIC)

This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

 Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy.

1978-79 RELEASED EXERCISE SET

NO. 10-W-25

NATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRESS

• Funded by the National Institute of Education 1860 Lincoln Street, Suite 700, Denver, Colorado 80295





THE THIRD ASSESSMENT OF WRITING 1978-79 RELEASED EXERCISE SET

No. 10-W-25

by the National Assessment of Educational Progress

Education Commission of the States Suite 700, 1860 Lincoln Street Denver, Colorado 80295

February 1981



The National Assessment of Educational Progress is funded by the National Institute of Education. It is under contract with the Education Commission of the States. It is the policy of the Education Commission of the States to take affirmative action to prevent discrimination in its policies, programs and employment practices.

ISBN 0-89398-394-2

The National Assessment of Educational Progress is an education research project mandated by Congress to collect and report data, over time, on the performance of young Americans in various learning areas. National Assessment makes available information on assessment procedures and materials to state and local education agencies and others.

The work upon which this publication is based was performed pursuant to Contract No. OEC-0-74-0506 of the National Center for Education Statistics and the National Institute of Education; also, Grant No. NIE-G-80-0003 of the National Institute of Education. It does not, however, necessarily reflect the views of those agencies.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

L, I	ST (OF	EXH	TB	LTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	. ,	, i
FO	REW	orr		• (•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• V	i
AC	KNO	N L E	DGM	ENT	rs.	•	•	•	•			•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•				•	i
PA	RT :	I:	ВА	CKC	GRO	UNI	ן כ	NE	10F	KΜ	Т.Т	10	1.						4									
	0v (erv	iew tiv) .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•											1
	0b:	jec	tiv	es.		•	•	·	•	•	•	•									•							1
	Exe	erc	13e	De	e.	TOI	om e	nt			•	•											_			_	_	ŗ
		Ηi	sto e E	ry.			•	•	•												4						•	ŗ
		Th	e E	xer	cis	se	De	νe	10	pm	en	t	Fr	an	١e٧	10	: k								•			e
		Th	e D	eve	elor	DM 6	ent		Fi	el	đ	Te	st															_
			an	d I	[ter	n S	Se l	ėc	ti	on	F	ro	се	88				_	_	_	_	_				_	_	-
	Sco	ori	ng	Pro	cec	dur	ces	3.							_			-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8
		Th	e P	riπ	ar	v 1	l'r a	it	S	VS	t e	m	· .		-	•	_	Ī	•	. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10
		НО	115	tic	: E1	val	l ua	ı t. i	on	۱ ـ	_	_	_															13
		Co	hes	ior	ı ar	nd	Co	he	re	nc	ė	Ēν	al	ua	t i	or	is.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	16
		Sy	nta	x C	ate	eac	ori	za	ti	on	s:	_ า	 	n i	+ -	Αr	.ə Ial	v	sis	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 (
		•	an	d S	Sent	ter	nce	T	'v r	es					-						_	_						18
		Мe	an cha	nic	:s (Ca t	eq	or	iz	at	Ιo	ns			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	19
		Se	nte	nce	e Co	om t	oin	in	q,	C	10	ze	P	ar	ad	ira	ph	ıs	. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
			At	tit	: ud e	e a	and	B	a c	ka	ro	un	d	Ou	es	it i	on	ıs		_	_		_					2(
	Exp	ol a	nat	ion	of	E F	Σхе	rc	is	е	Do	cu	me	nt	at	io	n	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	21
	_	Na	mе	and	N.	AΕF	N	um	be	r					_			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	22
		Rh	eto	ric	al	Mc	de		•	-	-		_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	23
		0b	jec	tiv	e a	a nd	l s	ub	ōb	ie	c t	iv	e	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	23
		ΝA	EP .	Sca	rir	าต		•	•		_		-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	23
		Ti	EP min	q a	ind	Li	ne	s	Pe	r	Pa	a e		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	23
	Usi	l na	th	e F	xei	rci	se	S		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	24
		5						_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2 4
PA!	RT]	[]:	R	ELE	ASE	ΞD	WR	IT	ΙN	G	ΕX	EB	CT	SE	S.	г	າດດ	111	N EN	ነጥ 2	ነጥ ነ	r O N	J					
	SCC	ORI	NG old	GUI	DES	 3 <i>P</i>	ND	S	AM	PI.	E.	ST	חווי	EN	T	PF	:SP	. O.	NS F	is.		· Oi	١,					26
		"G	old	fis	h"		Εx	pr	es	si	- ve	E	a v	rc	ic	 	71	0	100	16.	. 1 \	•	•	•	•	•	•	27
				υo	CUM	ner	ากล	Г1	oη	_	_	_	_															28
		,		Pr	ima	ary	/ T	r a	it	S	CO	ri	na	Ğ	ui	d e	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	29
				Sa	mpl	e	Pa	рe	rs	_	P	ri	m a	rv	Т	'r a	i +	•	Lev	. a 1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	31
		" L	o ss	" _	Ex	pr	es	si	ve	E	х е	rc	is	- , e	11	01	กก	7-	-2 N	C 1		•	•	•	•	•	•	43
				Do	cum)en	ıta	t i	on.					•	` _	01	00	•	ر ح	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	44
				Pr	ima	1 r u	, T	ra	i +	• 0,	•	· ri	· na	• G	•	4.	•	•	•	• 2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	45
				Sa	ima mpl	. P. A	Pa	ne ne	rc	ادر	ט מ	ri	ms	ייי	ul	u e	•	٠,	•	•	• '	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		"G	rap	ם ם	ו מם: ו מם:	. u ar	. 11	- -	とり	nr.	L. O.C.	- i	ma ma	/U	1	I d	TC	_1				•	•	•	•	•	•	48
		J	rap,	orc	967	, c r	10	_ 1 ^	i K	ر 17	ເລ ເ	IJΙ	۷ e	<u>/</u> п	uIII	Οľ	ou	S										
			ĽX	EIC	ise	; (10	τU	13	-3	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	60



Documentation		•	•	•	6 L
Documentation	•	•	,	4	0.2
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Lavels					-66
"Firefiles" - Expressive/Narrative					
Exercise (102012-1)				"	8.3
Documentation					8.5
Primary Trait Scoring Guide					86
Cohesion Scoring Guide					$^{\rm HH}$
Syntax - T-Unit Analysis Outline					91
Sentence Types and Mechanics Outline		•			93
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Levels					96
Sample Papers - Cohesion Levels		•	•	•	107
"Kangaroo" - Expressive/Narrative	•	•	•	•	,
Exercise (102013-1)					119
Documentation	•	•	•	•	121
Holistic Evaluation Guidelines	•	•	•	•	120
Dargarab Coherence Cuidalians	•	•	•	•	122
Paragraph Coherence Guidelines	•	•	•	•	123
Sentence Types and Mechanics Outline	•	•	•	•	124
Sample Papers - Holistic Levels	•	•	•	•	127
"Rainy Day" - Expressive Exercise (102015-2) .	•	•	•	•	138
Documentation:	-	•	•	•	139
Primary Trait Scoring Guide	•	•	•	•	140
Conesion Scoring Guide			•	•	142
Syntax - T-Unit Analysis Outline	•	•	•	•	145
Sentence Types and Mechanics Outline	•		•	•	147
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Levels		•		•	150
Sample Papers - Cohesion					162
"Stork" - Expressive/Narrative					
Exercise (102016-3)					174
Documentation					177
Primary Trait Scoring Guide					178
Cohesion Scoring Guide		•			180
Syntax - T-Unit Analysis Outline	-			•	183
Sentence Types and Mechanics Outline	•	•	•	•	185
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Levels	•		•	•	188
Sample Papers - Cohesion	•	•	•	•	206
"Puppy Letter" - Persuasive Exercise (201001-1)	•	•	•	•	221
Documentation	•	•	•	•	222
Primary Trait Scoring Guide	•	•	•	•	223
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Levels	•	•	•	•	22.5
"Principal's Letter" - Persuasive	•	•	•	•	220
Evergise (201006-2)					220
Exercise (201006-2)	•	•	•	•	238
Documentation	•	•	•	•	239
Primary Trait Scoring Guide	•	•	•	•	240
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Levels	•	•	•	•	242
"Recreation Center" - Persuasive					.
Exercise (201007-3)	•	•			2 55
Documentation	•	•	•	•	256
Primary Trait Scoring Guide	•	•	•	•	257
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Lougle					250



"Riedtric Blanket" - Explanatory/Business Gether	
Exercise (20.014-1)	. 280
Documentation, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. 2413
Primary Trait Scoring Guide	. 283
Cample Papers - Primary Trait Levels	. 287
"Poster Calendar" - Explanatory/Business Letter	•
Exercise (202031-1,2)	. 306
Documentation	307
Primary Trait Scoring Guide	
Sample Papers - Primary Trait Levels	9.10
Odmpto rapota " ritimaty Tidit Gevela	• 210
"Describe Something" - Explanatory/Descriptive	2.22
Exercise (203012-2,3)	. 323
Documentation	. 324
Hollstic Evaluation Guidelines - Age 11	. 325
Hollstic Evaluation Guidelines - Age 17	. 326
Paragraph Coherence Guidelines	. 327
Sentence Types and Machanias Outline	. 328
Sample Papers - Holistic Levels	. 331
Attitude Questions About Writing (303030-1,2,3)	. 369
Documentation	. 371
"Bill's Coat," "Rope," "Magician" - Sentence	
Combining Exercise (401010-1)	. 372
Documentation	
Sentence Combining Scoring Guide	375
Sample Responses	378
"Rope," "Magician," "Bus" - Sentence	• ,,,,,
Combining Exercise (401011-2,3)	. 384
Degraph out the market of the control of the contro	. 386
Pocumentation	. 387
Sentence combining scoring duide	. 387
Sample Responses	. 390
"Clown," "Bubble," "Aroops" - Sentence	400
Combining Exercise (401012-1)	. 402
Documentation	. 404
Senter : Combining Scoring Guide	. 405
Sample Responses	. 408
"Bubble," "Troops," "Forest 'ire" - Sentence	
Combining Exercise (401013-2,3)	. 414
Documentation	. 416
Sentence Combining Scoring Guide	. 417
Sample Responses	. 420
Sample Responses	
Exercise (401016-1)	. 432
Documentation	. 434
Sentence Combining Scoring Guide	. 435
Sample Responses	. 438
Sample Responses	
Combining Exercise (401017-2)	. 442
Documentation	
Sentence Combining Scoring Guide	445
Sample Responses	
"Lemonade." "Pebbles" - Sentence Combining	



Mxercise (401018-1)								460
Documentation								402
Hentence Combining Hooring duide,			_		ì		,	46.1
Sample Responses			•			•		466
"Lemonade," "Debbles," "Hikers" - Gentend	'cì	•	•	•	•	•	٠	4 - 7 - 1
Combining exercise (401019-2/3)			_					470
Documentation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	472
Bentence Combining Bearing Guide .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	471
Samule Remonses								476
"Tullps" - Close Exercise (402010-1,2,3)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	488
Dogumentation	•	•	•	•	Ċ	Ċ	•	490
"Party" - Close Exercise (402013-))	•	•	•	•	•		•	491
Documentation	•	•	•	•	•		•	493
"Dolphins" - Close Exercise (402014-2, 1)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	494
Documentation								
Writing Background Questions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4 70
Age 13								107
Age 17	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	400
Documentation	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	433
Age 13								CAL
Λια 17	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	201
Age 17	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	202
nucydround Angarron Ecoking an dG*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	503

LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXE		- Mgotolada Roldadad After Cha 1978-79 Cliny Assessment in NAEP Number Order	1
EXI		Released Essay and Letter Writing Tasks ing Procedures	9
EXI		Interscorer Percentages of Agreement -79 Primary Trait Scoring	13
		Interscorer Percentages of Agreement	1.81

vii

FOREWORD

When the U.S. Office of Education was chartered in 1867, one charge to its commissioners was to determine the nation's progress in education. The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) was initiated a century later to address, in a systematic way, that charge.

Since 1969, the National Assessment has gathered information about levels of educational achievement across the country and reported its findings to the nation. It has surveyed the attainments of 9-year-olds, 13-year-olds, 17-year-olds and adults in art, career and occupational development, citizenship, literature, mathematics, music, reading, sefence, social studies and writing. All areas have been periodically reassessed in order to detect any important changes. To date, National Assessment has interviewed and tested more than 900,000 young Americans.

Learning-area assessments evolve from a consensus process. Each assessment is the product of several years of work by a great many educators, scholars and lay persons from all over the nation. Initially, these people design objectives for each subject area, proposing general goals they feel Americans should be achieving in the course of their education. After careful reviews, these objectives are given to exercise (item) writers, whose task it is to create measurement tools appropriate to the objectives.

When the exercises have passed extensive reviews by subject-matter specialists, measurement experts and lay persons, they are administered to probability samples. The people who compose these samples are chosen in such a way that the results of their assessment can be generalized to an entire national population. That is, on the basis of the performance of about 2,500 9-year-olds on a given exercise, we can make generalizations about the probable performance of all 9-year-olds in the nation.

After assessment data have been collected, scored and analyzed, National Assessment publishes reports to disseminate the results as widely as possible. Not all exercises are released for publication. Because NAEP will readminister some of the same exercises in the future to determine whether the performance level of Americans has increased, remained stable or decreased, it is essential that they not be released in order to preserve the integrity of the study.

· viii



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:

Many organizations and individuals have made substantial contributions to the writing assessments. Not the léast of those to be gratefully acknowledged are the administrators, teachers and students who cooperated so generously during the collection of the data.

Special acknowledgement must do to the many writing educators and specialists who provided their expertise in the development and review of the assessment, objectives and exercises, Particular thanks are given to Carl Klaus and Richard Lloyd-Jones, both of the University of lows, for providing leadership in the development of primary trait exercises and scoring guides; to John Mollon, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle, for providing leadership in the development of the sentence combining exercises and the mechanics and syntax scoring guides; to Charles Cooper, University of California at San Diego, for providing leadership in the development of the colpation scoring guides; and to Paul Diehl, University of lows, for providing special assistance in all areas.

Administration of exercises was handled by the Research Triangle Institute, Raleigh, North Carolina. Scoring and processing were carried out by Westinghouse DataScore Systems, Iowa City, Iowa (formerly Westinghouse Learning Corporation) and by NAEP staff members. The scoring staff at Westinghouse DataScore Systems — particularly Sue Worthen, Donna Benson and Dan Duse — deserve special mention, as does Wendy Littlefair for her consulting work with the scoring. Edward White of the University of California and his holistic scoring staff also deserve thanks for their work.

Particular thanks for this exercise set go to Ina Mullis of the Analysis and Research Department who has had major responsibility for coordinating the development, scoring and analysis of the assessment; Rex Brown, director of the Publications Department, for his contribution to the development and scoring of these exercises; Barbara Ward for editorial assistance; and JoAnn Esslinger, Lynn Grover Gisi, Carmen Nietes and Marci Reser for production support.

BH Fre

Roy H. Forbes Director



PART I: BACKGRGURD INFORMATION

Includes.

The National Assessment of Fourational Progress (NATE) has completed three assessments of writing, the first during 1909-10, the second during 1971-74 and the third in 1970-79, Exercises (Items) were administered to 9°, 11° and 17° year old students. No student responded to more than one booklet of exercises, and each booklet was administered to about 2,500 students, Some exercises were administered at only one age, while others were administered to two or three age groups. In each assessment, 11° year—olds were assessed from October to December, 9° year—olds in January and Pebruary, and 17° year—olds from March to May, National Assessment teports on the nation's educational progress by replicating teating conditions, including the Items, as nearly as possible from assessment to assessment. After each assessment, approximately half the exercises are kept secure and used in approximately half the exercises are kept secure and used in an absequent assessments. The other half of the exercises are released for use by Interested educators.

This volume contains the released exercises from National Assessment's third writing assessment, Part 1 of this volume nummarizes objective and exercise development procedures, describes the different scoring procedures used in the writing assessments, explains the documentation for the items and discusses ways the Items can be used. Part II contains the released items used to assess writing, item documentation, scoring guides and sample responses. The volume is in a loose-leaf format to facilitate sorting and copying.

The exercises, scoring guides, and so torth are in the public domain; therefore, there are no restrictions on their use. However, National Assessment likes to know the ways that others use the items and would appreciate being advised of any research results based on this item pool.



During some years, National Assessment has administered exercises to supplementary samples of 17-year-olds who were not in school. However, during the 1978-79 assessment, only 17-year-olds enrolled in school were sampled.

The exercises in Part II are presented in order by NAEP number (a number National Assessment uses for exercise identification purposes). Included with each exercise is documentation about the time required for the item and the objective measured. Because NAEP staff and consultants feel strongly that writing performance should be assessed on the basis of writing samples rather than objective tests, most of the exercises are open-ended and require that responses be rated by trained scorers. Each open-ended exercise is accompanied by the scoring guides NAEP used to evaluate responses and by some sample student responses illustrative of the various scoring categories. No achievement data are included in this volume. These data will appear in later reports.

Accompanying this volume are two papers and the writing objectives booklet. The papers, Using the Primary Trait System for Evaluating Writing and Guidelines for Describing Three Aspects of Writing: Syntax, Cohesion and Mechanics, describe in detail the systems used to score essays. The writing objectives booklet, Writing Objectives, Second Assessment, describes the objectives used as the basis for the 1973-74 and 1978-79 writing assessments. It provides detailed information about these objectives and their development.

Exhibit 1 lists all the exercises contained in this volume in NAEP number order. Included in the listing for each item are a short descriptive name, the objective measured, the age(s) at which the exercise was administered and the type of exercise. The multiple-choice exercises are indicated; all others are open-ended.

Almost all the essays and letters were evaluated using the primary trait system of scoring. This system describes a respondent's ability to choose and effectively carry out appropriate rhetorical strategies. Holistic scoring was used for one essay at each age. This method, named for its emphasis on a scorer's response to a whole essay, describes the overall success of a paper and results in a ranking of the papers. In addition to these methods of evaluating the overall quality of writing, National Assessment has developed very detailed and complex systems for examining specific aspects of coherence, mechanics and yntax.

EXHIBIT 1. Exercises Released After the § 1978-79 NAEP Writing Assessment in NAEP Number Order

NAEP	•			
Number	Name and Objective	Age	Exercise Type	
101006	Goldfish (Obj. I)	9	Expressive	
101007	Loss (Obj. I)	13	Expressive	′
101015	Grape peeler (Obj. I)	↓7	Expressive (Humorous)	
102012	Fireflies (Obj. I)	9	Expressive (Narrative)	
102013	Kangaroo (Obj. I)	9	Expressive (Narrative)	
102015	Rainy day (Obj. I)	13	Expressive	
102016	Stork (Obj. I)	17	Expressive (Narrative)	
201001	Puppy letter (Obj. II)	9 s	Persuasive	
201006	Letter to principal (Obj. II)	13	Persuasive	
201007	Recreation center (Obj. II)	17	Persuasive	
202014	Electric blanket (Obj. II)	17	Explanatory business letter	
202031	Poster calendar	9,13	Explanatory business letter	
203012	Describe something (Obj. II)	13,17	Explanatory (Descriptive)	
303030	Attitude questionnaire (Obj. III)	9,13,17	Multiple-choice	
401010	Bill's coat, rope, magician	9	Sentence combining 6	
401011	Rope, magician, bus	13,17	Sentence combining	
401012	Clown, bubble, troops	9	Sentence combining	
401013	Bubble, troops, forest fires	13,17	Sentence combining	
401016	Cries, guard	9	Sentence combining	
401017	Cries, guard, lookout	13,17	Sentence combining	
401018	Lemonade, pubbles	. 9	Sentence combining	
401019	Lemonade, pebbles, hikers	13,17	Sentence combining	
402010	Tulips	9,13,17	Cloze paragraph, multiple choice	
402013	Party	9	Cloze paragraph, multiple choice	•
402014	Dolphins	13,17	Cloze paragraph, multiple choice	
590020 590030	Background questions	13,17	Open-ended and multiple choice	
750020	j.	•	•	

Note concerning reassessed exercises: .

 \Diamond

- 1. Fireflies (102012), Kangaroo (102013), Rainy day (102015), Stork (102016) and Describe something (203012) were administered for the third time in 1978-79. They were previously administered in 1969-70 and 1973-74.
- Goldfish (101006), Loss (101007), Grape peeler (101015), Puppy (201001), Letter to principal (201006), Recreation center (201007) and Electric blanket (202014) were administered for the second time in 1978-79. They were first administered in 1973-74.
- Poster calendar (202031), the sentence combining exercises and the multiple choice cloze paragraphs were administered for the first time in 1978-79.
- Several of the background questions were first asked of i7-year-olds in 1974. However, most of these questions were administered for the first time in 1978-79.



The following sections of Part I describe the exercise development process, scoring procedures, documentation pages accompanying the exercises and potential uses for the exercises. More specifically:

Objectives lists the objectives used for the 1973-74 and 1978-79 assessments.

Exercise Development discusses NAEP's exercise development procedures and describes the exercises contained in this volume.

Scoring Procedures gives more detailed information about NAEP's primary trait, holistic, cohesion, mechanics and syntax scoring procedures.

Explanation of Documentation gives step-by-step instructions on how to read the documentation that accompanies each exercise.

Using the Exercises discusses some issues concerned with using these materials for assessment, evaluation or instructional purposes.

Objectives

The objectives used to develop items for the 1973-74 and 1978-79 assessments appear below. For a more detailed description of these objectives and information on their development, see the accompanying booklet, Writing Objectives, Second Assessment.

- I. Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal feelings and ideas
 - A. Through free expression
 - B. Through the use of conventional modes of discourse
- II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability is defined to include correctness in usage, punctuation, spelling and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g., manuscripts, letters.
 - A. Social
 - 1. Personal
 - Organizational
 - 3. Community
 - B. Business/Vocational
 - C. Scholastic
- III. Indicates the importance attached to writing skills
 A. Recognizes the necessity of writing for a variety of needs (as in Objectives I and II)





--

- B. Writes to fulfill those needs
- C. Gets satisfaction, even enjoyment, from having written something well

Objectives I and II were measured by open-ended essay or letter writing tasks. The tasks developed for Objective I require expressive writing. Those de eloped for Objective II ask for persuasive or explanatory writing in social, business or scholastic situations. A multiple-choice attitude scale addresses Objective III. The remainder of the exercises -- open-ended sentence combining tasks, multiple-choice cloze paragraph exercises and background questions -- were developed not to measure specific objectives, but rather to provide additional information about specific writing skills as well as an instructional context for reporting changes in writing performance.

Exercise Development

History

National Assessment usually report estimates of percentages of respondents who answered a question acceptably or successfully performed a task. Results can then be looked at collectively to formulate generalizations about overall learning, as well as separately to provide information about specific skills and knowledge.

Since writing educators had indicated that the results reported after the first writing assessment, based primarily on holistic evaluation, seemed lacking in specific information, prior to the second assessment of writing National Assessment staff held a conference of writing educators and measurement specialists. The participants decided that both evaluative and descriptive information were necessary for NAEP to report effectively about writing. It was proposed that the assessment concentrate on those writing skills needed to perform particular tasks. A dominant or primary characteristic was to be identified for each writing task, and papers for that exercise would be rated according to how well they fulfilled the purpose of the particular task. For example, responses to a task that required a description would be evaluated primarily for levels of success with description. The rating procedure would be based on such things as number, clarity, vividness and organization of the details presented to create a "picture" in the mind of the reader. It was noted that appropriateness to audience must also be considered in any evaluation of writing.

This system for evaluating essays, known as the primary trait system (PTS), has implications for exercise and scoring guide



development. In the first place, the exercises must be specific as to the task and the intended audience. If scorers are to be given guidelines, the scoring criteria should also be made apparent to the writer. The criteria for judging responses must be considered as each task is developed, since each rating essentially indicates whether or not a written response contains the characteristics necessary to accomplish its purpose. Since papers are rated according to such specific criteria, it is necessary that questions and rhetorical situations be phrased in a way that leads respondents to give comparable responses.

Many participants at the conference saw additional descriptive information about the papers as an essential element of reporting useful results. They urged that exercise developers also identify secondary characteristics of papers (such as tense control, tone, mechanics, creativity, coherence, and so on) that would be particularly appropriate to investigate.

The Exercise Development Framework

Many of the exercises included in this volume were developed to be used with the primary trait system for evaluating writing. Thus, in designing the items, developers knew they had to present narrowly defined situations, specifying (1) the role of the writer, (2) the audience and (3) the object of the communication. However, the tasks that could be developed to fit these criteria are numerous. In addition, responses could be scored for many different types of writing skills — content, organization, mechanics, syntax, originality of expression, and so forth.

To help make decisions about the kinds of writing tasks that students should be asked to perform and about the kinds of information that the assessment should provide, National Assessment held a series of conferences. At these conferences the writing educators further refined the objectives to provide more explicit guidelines to exercise developers.

Objective I was interpreted as the ability to engage in writing for expressive purposes, while the primary purpose of most social, business and scholastic writing (Objective II) was identified as persuasive or explanatory. Of course, little writing is actually singular in purpose and the types of writing are interrelated. For instance, a job application letter might require elements of both persuasion and explanation in order to achieve its primary purpose; a letter to straighten out a billing error might both explain the problem and express strong feelings. Still, for the last two assessments, National Assessment has used the expressive, persuasive and explanatory rhetorical model as a guideline in developing the specific tasks to be assessed.



Ideally, NAEP would like to collect information on a variety of expressive skills; on skills in both explanation and persuasion in specific social, business and scholastic situations; and on the attitudes respondents hold with regard to writing skills, as well as provide an adequate context for reporting changes in performance. Unfortunately, the resources for such an extensive assessment have never been available. Given limited resources, the last two assessments have concentrated on Objectives I and II. This is not meant to imply that Objective III -- which concerns attitudes regarding writing -- is unimportant.

Prior to the third assessment, it was decided to try to provide information that would give some context for reporting changes in performance. This is reflected in modifications to open-ended scoring procedures to include scoring for syntax, cohesion and connective devices and in collection of additional background information. Two new types of exercises were also developed -- sentence combining tasks and paragraphs with clozed connective ties.

In the sentence combining tasks, respondents were given two or more simple sentences and asked to combine them into a longer sentence that said the same thing. In the cloze paragraphs, a paragraph was carefully constructed to contain a number of pronoun references and specific transitional devices. Then several of these connective ties were clozed (deleted and replaced by blanks). Respondents were offered a number of multiple-choice options to replace each blank.

The Development, Field Test and Item Selection Process

Exercises were developed and reviewed by National Assessment staff and panels of writing educators and lay persons from across the country. All prospective items were then field tested in a variety of schools representing different types of programs and socioeconomic levels. Review panels used the results (about 100 responses to each task) of these field tests to evaluate the success of each item. Sometimes it was readily apparent that the task was inappropriate. In other cases, tasks were retested a different age level or modified in terms of direction, content or tone. The modified tasks were then field tested again. Occasionally, an item was "tried out" three times before it was finally judged to be either successful or unsuccessful by the various review panels. Writing educators selected those items included in the assessment from the pool of successful items.



18

Scoring Procedures

Just as National Assessment develops exercises that require different kinds of writing on the grounds that students may be proficient in some types of writing and not in others, it uses several kinds of scoring procedures on the grounds that students might display some skills and not others in a piece of writing. Although an assessment that uses a variety of scoring procedures is complex and expensive, it provides much more comprehensive data than an assessment based on a single procedure. The different scoring methods used by National Assessment are described briefly in this section and illustrated in the scoring guides and sample responses found in Part II. Readers desiring more information on scoring procedures should consult Using the Primary Trait System for Evaluating Writing (1980) and Guidelines for Describing Three Aspects of Writing: Syntax, Cohesion, and Mechanics, (1980), which are included in the materials accompanying this released exercise set.

Exhibit 2 shows the evaluation procedures that National Assessment used with each released open-ended writing task. This does not mean that these are the only scoring systems appropriate for each task. However, given limited resources, National Assessment had to make choices. Since the Assessment's principal goal is to measure thanges in achievement over time, those exercises administered in all three writing assessments were selected for the most intensive analysis.

National Assessment collected about 2,500 responses in each assessment for each exercise. Full samples were scored for primary trait and cohesion, allowing reporting for population groups defined by race, sex, region of the country, parental education, type of community and grade in school. The holistic, paragraph coherence, mechanics and syntax analyses were based upon scientific probability subsamples of the total national samples of papers. Approximately 400 "Kangaroo" and "Describe Something" papers from each assessment were rated holistically and for paragraph coherence, sentence types and mechanics, allowing reporting for each age only for the nation and for males and females. About 600-650 "Fireflies," "Rainy Day" and "Stork" papers from each assessment were analyzed for syntax (T-unit analysis and sentence types) and mechanics, permitting reporting only for each age, sex and race.



EXHIBIT 2. Released Essay and Letter Writing Tasks and Scoring Procedures

Name	NAEP Number	Age	Scoring Procedures	Years	Administered
Goldfish	101006	9	Primary trait	1973-74;	1978-79
Loss	101007	- 13	Primary trait	1973-74;	1978- 79
Grape Peeler	101015	17	Primary trait, secondary trait	1973-74;	1978-79
Fireflies	102012	9	Primary trait, cohesion, syntax (T-unit analysis and sentence types) and mechanics	1969-70;	1973-74; 1978-79
Kangaroo	102013	9	Holistic, paragraph coherence, syntax (sentence types) and mechanics	1969-70;	1973-74; 1978-79
Rainy Day	102015	13	Primary trait, cohesion, syntax (T-unit analysis and sentence types) and mechanics	1969-70;	1973-74; 1978-79
Stork	102016		Primary trait, cohesion, syntax (T-unit analysis and sentence types) and mechanics	1969-70;	1973-74; 1978-79
Puppy Letter	201001	9	Primary trait	1973-74;	1978-79
Principal Letter	201006	13	Primary trait	1973-74;	
Recreation Center	201007	17	Primary trait	1973-74;	
Electric Blanket	202014	17	Primary trait, secondary trait	1973-74;	
Poster Calendar	202031	9	Primary trait, secondary trait	1978-79	•
Describe Something	203012	13, 17	Holistic, paragraph coherence, syntax (sentence types) and mechanics	1969-70;	1973-74; 1978-79



The Primary Trait System

The rationale underlying primary trait scoring is that writing is done in terms of an audience and can be judged in view of its reffects upon that audience. The approach used by the writer to reach and affect his audience will be the most important—the primary—trait of a piece of writing. For example, the writer of a set of directions must present things in a logical and unambiguous manner if readers are to follow the directions. Successful papers will have that primary characteristic; unsuccessful papers will not, regardless of how clever or well-written they may be in other respects. As another example, the purpose of campaign literature is to persuade a reader to vote for a candidate. A successful campaign paper will have certain persuasive traits that an unsuccessful one will not have, and these traits will differ from those necessary for a successful set of directions.

Responses to each exercise scored by the primary trait system were rated using a scoring guide specifically tailored to the primary trait being measured by that exercise. In each guide, four levels of competency were defined. The first and lowest category was reserved for responses that showed little or no evidence of the skill being measured. The second category was defined as marginal or minimal evidence of the skill. Category "3" was defined as solid evidence of the trait being measured, or demonstration of competence, and category "4" was reserved for those papers that were very good.

Following are basic outlines for primary trait score categories for the three types of writing -- expressive, persuasive and explanatory -- assessed by National Assessment. Primary trait scoring guides for particular exercises are found in Part II of this volume.

Although expressive tasks can have a variety of aims and as such have a variety of primary traits, the key to defining response categories for expressive writing is usually found in the quantity and quality of elaboration. The lower score points generally have no or little elaboration, while for the higher score points, the premise, the feelings or the narrative presented in the paper are supported by a number of vivid and inventive details.

In broad terms, presentation of compelling evidence and arguments is the primary trait for persuasive writing. Generally, a "1" paper would present no reasonable arguments, a "2" would have one reason or perhaps several not particularly cogent reasons, a "3" would be a well thought-out presentation containing several appropriate reasons and a "4" paper would be well-organized and support reasons with compelling details. The

reasons must be appropriate to the specific task. For example, sentimental appeals might be convincing to a grandmother, but probably would not be as appropriate for a principal or a prospective employer. The specific category definitions consider the variety, appropriateness, organization and execution of the arguments.

Explanatory writing should present facts in a clear and orderly fashion. At one end of the scale would be a response with no information, clarity or logical order, and at the other end, an informative and totally unified presentation. For such tasks as straightening out a billing error or applying for a job, the overriding criterion for defining the trait categories would be the likelihood of the letter's success.

Evaluating a paper for its primary trait does not preclude describing other features of the paper. Secondary features may be analyzed that complement the primary trait or that are considered important in any piece of writing. For example, National Assessment has gathered secondary information about use of tense, point of view, tone and revision skills. Secondary traits are often categorized as either present or not present — for example, tense may be controlled or uncontrolled, metaphors present or not present, voice consistent or inconsistent. In other cases, descriptive categories are used, such as "abstract," "concrete" or "abstract and concrete." Exercises categorized for secondary traits are indicated in Exhibit 2; scoring guides for secondary traits are included with these exercises in Part II.

National Assessment also provides information about cohesion, mechanics and syntax. These scoring procedures, which are quite complex, use separate scoring guides (outlines are found in Part II) and are further described later in this section.

The primary trait scoring was contracted to Westinghouse DataScore Systems (WDSS). National Assessment requires that the categorization of open-ended responses be done by readers with previous English experience. This does not necessarily mean that other users of NAEP materials should contract out scoring or that their readers must be English teachers. Several school districts have conducted successful assessments using teachers' aides, substitute teachers, local graduate students or parents as readers. However, it should be noted that there are side benefits to using teachers as readers. If teachers are used, the primary trait system training can be an in-service activity, and the teachers tend to feel less threatened and more interested in the assessment results. Teachers may also feel more enthusiastic about working toward curricular changes based on assessment results they helped produce.



To determine the number of readers necessary for primary trait scoring, National Assessment first decides how many readings are needed per paper and then compares the number of hours/days worth of work with the amount of time available for scoring. National Assessment estimates that one reading for primary trait takes about one minute for a paper written by a 9-year-old, one and one-half minutes for a paper by a 13-year-old and two minutes for a paper by a 17-year-old.

Any time a group of readers is used, a chief reader or group leader should be designated. National Assessment uses this leader to work with NAEP staff and the WDSS director of hand scoring to refine primary trait system guides and train the other readers. During the actual scoring, the group leader is responsible for answering questions about scoring procedures and reconciling discrepant scores.

The amount of time devoted to preparing for training is the key to a successful training and scoring session. NAEP and WDSS staff spend considerable time and effort preparing training packets that exemplify the scoring guides and the types of responses that will be encountered in the actual scoring sessions.

National Assessment usually begins a training session by giving each reader the guide for an item and 5 to 10 papers that exemplify each scoring category. The rationale behind the guide is explained, as well as why each paper represents a facet of each category. The intent that motivated the description of each category is explained and discussed; scorer questions are answered and, on occasion, minor modifications are made to the guide to add clarity. Once the readers feel comfortable with the guide and example papers, they are given approximately 5 to 10 papers to rate independently. The trainer then describes the best category for each paper and the reasoning underlying that categorization. (Prepared notes on the papers in the training packet insure that salient points are mentioned, and also save a lot of time.) Again, questions are answered and distinctions between categories are clarified. Readers are then given more papers to score independently. At this point, the trainer should be able to ask readers to take turns stating their categorization and explaining the reasons for it. The trainer then assumes the role of discussion leader, providing explanations only when necessary to help clear up misconceptions. This process continues until the readers are in agreement with the guide, the trainer and each other as to the categorization of the papers.

Using these training methods and careful monitoring procedures during scoring, National Assessment maintains excellent scorer agreement. In scoring actual assessment data, most papers are scored by two readers and discrepancies are reconciled by a

third. The need for reconciliation usually occurs for less than 10% of the papers and on many exercises occurs on less than 5%. Exhibit 3 gives the interscorer agreement percentages for those exercises scored by more than one reader. The scoring procedures for two of the exercises, "Poster Calendar" and "Electric Blanket," were so straightforward that these exercises were categorized by one reader with a random 10% sample of the papers read by two readers. The pairs of readers agreed on 99% of the papers for both exercises. It should be emphasized that to measure changes from assessment to assessment, papers from all assessments of an age group were randomly ordered into a single pool and scored together following the 1978-79 assessment.

EXHIBIT 3. Interscorer Percentages of Agreement for 1978-79 Primary Trait Scoring

	1969-70 Papers	1973-74 Papers	1978-79 Papers
Age 9 Goldfish (101006) Fireflies (102012) Puppy Letter (201001)	93.3	93.9 94.3 93.6	94.7 95.1 93.3
Age 13 Loss (101007) Rainy Day (102015) Principal Letter (201006)	93.1	91.2 94.1 94.1	91.8 92.4 93.5
Age 17 Grape Peeler (101015) Stork (102016) Recreation Center (201007)	96.7	96.2 93.0 95.2	94.2 95.4 91.2

Holistic Evaluation

Responses to two exercises ("Kangaroo" and "Describe Something," which was given at two ages) were scored using the holistic method. When readers holistically score papers, they do not focus upon particular aspects of a paper such as mechanics, ideas or organization. Rather they concentrate on forming an overall impression of each paper relative to the other papers they have read. Their primary task is to rank order the papers from best to worst, not to identify errors or to specify writing problems. Of course, holistic scoring, like primary trait scoring, may be used in conjunction with other evaluation methods, such as those concerned with syntax and mechanics.



The 1978-79 holistic scoring, which was subcontracted to Edward White, University of California at San Bernardino, involved several steps. First the table leaders -- all of whom were experienced holistic readers -- surveyed the pool of papers from all three assessments and selected examples of papers representing four levels of quality. They then developed guidelines describing each level of quality and how to distinguish between top-half and bottom-half papers. The scoring session began with some discussion of the characteristics of the example, or anchor, papers and guidelines, and then several practice scorings of other papers were conducted to refine the scoring scale description and iron out discrepancies among readers. When all readers were comfortable with the guidelines, they scored papers for an hour, after which they discussed more anchor papers. Throughout the subsequent scoring there were periodic discussions of papers to insure that readers continued to hold the same standards. Holistically scored papers were rated by only one reader. Reliability of scoring was checked by having a random 10% of the papers read by pairs of readers to detect potential discrepancies. The percentages of agreement were 68% for age 9, 79% for age 13 and 79% for age 17.

Papers from all three assessments of an age group were randomly ordered into a single pool and holistically scored in a single scoring session. The scorers did not know in which year any particular paper was written, so they necessarily applied the same criteria to all papers. After the scoring, the ratings were examined to determine whether those papers written in different years were perceived, as a group, to be worse or better than the others.

The "Kangaroo" exercise (102013, age 9) and the "Describe Something" exercise (203012, ages 13 and 17) are accompanied in Part II by the scoring guides used by the 1978-79 holistic readers. Since "Describe Something" was administered to both 13-year-olds and 17-year-olds, it is accompanied by two sets of guidelines -- one for each age.

The remainder of this holistic scoring discussion explains briefly why National Assessment adopted the primary trait system and uses the holistic method so sparingly. NAEP's experiences with both scoring procedures are discussed more fully in <u>Using the Primary Trait System for Evaluating Writing</u> (1980), a paper that accompanies this exercise set.

Holistic scoring, named for its emphasis on a reader's response to a whole essay rather than to specific aspects of it — such as style, content, mechanics, and so on — has long been used to evaluate essays written for the College Boards and other college entrance examinations. This method of scoring provides a reliable ranking of essays, a ranking most trained readers would



endorse. Also, once the scale points are defined and the readers are trained, the actual rating of the papers can be done quite rapidly (approximately one reading per minute including time spent organizing the papers). Holistic scoring has proved to be a practical method of ranking large numbers of papers. It is fast, relatively inexpensive and meets the technical requirements of norm-referenced tests.

Assessment some difficulty in National found However, explaining what the results of such scoring actually mean. true that broad criteria for score points are often specified and that by rating example papers, scorers can be taught to apply the consistently. However, the relationship between the internalized criteria and the external or criteria is never described. The interpreter of the results is given broad definitions and example papers, but never knows precisely why a particular paper received the rating it did. It is difficult to tell whether poorer papers all have good content and many mechanical errors, poorer content and fewer mechanical errors, mediocre content with syntax problems, and so on. analysis of the papers in each score point is necessary to collect this information.

In addition, although rank ordering works well to separate the better papers from the poorer papers, it must be remembered that holistic scoring is a relative process based on the quality of writing received. The terminology of top-half and bottom-half papers, although useful for training readers, has some inherent problems in that it tends to encourage a normal distribution. Generally speaking, for every holistic scoring about 50% of the papers will be considered the better papers. However, in one sample, the poor papers might represent competent writing and the better papers excellent writing, while in another sample, the poor papers might be nearly illiterate and the better papers just "less poor."

The fact that holistic score points have only broad criteria, the fact that a normal distribution is encouraged and the fact that papers are rated in relationship to each other rather than external criteria create difficulties not only in reporting, but also with replication. In practice, National Assessment has found that even if the rank order of essays is replicated by a second group of readers, the location of the entire distribution of scores might not be reproduced satisfactorily. In one NAEP study, it was found that the same papers rescored holistically several years later had a significantly higher mean holistic score.

National Assessment has also determined that the distribution of holistic scores for any given (sub)set of papers is highly dependent on the entire set of papers with which it is scored. If independent evaluators could score all, or a subsample, of the two



sets of papers together, they could then report differences between their papers and NAEP papers. However, when such a procedure is followed, the "national results" against which, say, Maine compares its data would probably be different from the "national results" to which Florida compares its data, and both will be different from the "national results" reported by NAEP. This phenomenon is also true for NAEP. NAEP will report different holistic results for the 1969-70 assessment every time the 1969-70 data are scored with different sets of comparison data.

Cohesion and Coherence Evaluations

When National Assessment evaluated the "Kangaroo" and "Describe Something" papers in 1973-74, responses written in both 1969-70 and 1973-74 were analyzed for a number of characteristics including paragraph coherence. To determine paragraph coherence, readers were given general guidelines and asked to categorize paragraphs as coherent, coherent and developed, or simply visually indicated as paragraphs. These exercises were readministered in 1978-79, but NAEP did not have resources to rescore the 1969-70 and 1973-74 papers. Therefore, the same system was used in 1978-79 to score responses to these exercises.

Papers were scored for paragraph coherence by two readers and discrepancies reconciled by a third. In addition, 10% of the 1969-70 and 1973-74 papers were rescored at the same time that the 1978-79 papers were scored to determine whether scorers were using the same standards. The percentage of agreement on these papers was about 90%. Guidelines used to rate paragraph coherence accompany both the "Kangaroo" (102013) and "Describe Something" (203012) exercises in Part II.

Both because coherence is an essential element of writing and because the paragraph rating procedure instituted in 1973-74 had indicated some decline in coherent writing between 1969-70 and 1973-74, consultants agreed that a more thorough method of describing coherence and cohesion was needed. In consequence, a separate cohesion guide was developed for the 1978-79 assessment and used in place of the paragraph coherence guide to rate papers collected in all three assessments written in response to the previously unreleased "Fireflies," "Rainy Day" and "Stork" exercises.

The term cohesion refers in general to the many ways words and ideas are linked together in writing to create a sense of wholeness and coherence. For cohesion scoring, readers sorted papers into groups representing four degrees of cohesiveness. Papers in the lowest group (level 1) display no or few connections between sentences and are loosely structured. Papers in the next group (level 2) display attempts to tie ideas together here or



there but do not show any unifying structure. Cohesive papers (level 3) display gathering and ordering of details and ideas, and fully coherent papers (level 4) display a number of strategies and devices that bind the narrative into a unified whole. "Fireflies" (102012, age 9), "Rainy Day" (102015, age 13) and "Stork" (102016, age 17) are each accompanied by the Cohesion Scoring Guide in Part II. Although the examples of specific cohesive ties reflect the different exercises, the guides for each of these exercises are essentially the same and were developed to be applicable to responses to almost any writing task. More information about cohesion scoring is contained in Guidelines for Describing Three Aspects of Writing: Syntax, Cohesion, and Mechanics (1980), which accompanies this exercise set.

In preparation for training for cohesion scoring, NAEP consultants and staff selected papers representative of the four score levels for each of the three exercises. Prior to actual scoring, readers discussed the scoring criteria, sample papers and the various types of cohesive ties and strategies. It was stressed that readers were not to count ties, but rather categorize each paper according to an overall impression concerning the number, variety and success of the ties.

Although the cohesion evaluations were done by a different group of scorers than the primary trait scoring, the arrangements and procedures were very much like those discussed for the primary trait system. The scoring was subcontracted to Westinghouse DataScore Systems and readers were persons with English experience. A table leader was assigned to help with training, and the scoring proceeded very much like the scoring for the primary trait system, with periodic checks for consistency and reliability. As with the primary trait system evaluations, each paper was rated by two readers and, when necessary, ratings were reconciled by a third reader. Exhibit 4 gives the interscorer percentages of agreement for the cohesion scoring. Papers for all three assessments were read at the same time.



EXHIBIT 4. Interscorer Percentages of Agreement for 1978-79 Cohesion Scoring

	1969-70 Papers	1973-74 Papers	1978-79 Papers
Age 9 (102012: Fireflies)	93.0	93.2	94.0
Age 13 (102015: Rainy Day)	91.5	93.5	90.9
Age 17 (102016: Stork)	93.1	94.0	94.2

Syntax Categorizations: T-Unit Analysis and Sentence Types

As with the procedures for evaluating coherence, the procedures for describing syntax was amplified for reporting results in 1978-79. For the 1973-74 evaluation of the "Kangaroo" and "Describe Something" exercises, a system was used whereby sentences were categorized as to type -- simple, compound with phrase, complex, and so forth. This system was also used with "Kangaroo" and "Describe Something" papers collected in 1978-79. Approximately 10% of the previously scored papers from each assessment were rescored in 1978-79 to provide information about reliability. Agreement averaged about 90% for the various sentence types. Both the "Kangaroo" (102013) and "Describe Something" (203012) exercises in Part II are accompanied by outlines of categories of sentence types.

During preparations for the 1978-79 writing assessment, National Assessment consultants pointed out that even though a sentence-type categorization may be more readily understandable to the general public, most research on syntax or sentence forms is done in terms of the "T-unit" instead of the sentence. Syntax analysts use the T-unit -- an independent clause and all its modifying words, phrases and clauses -- because it enables them to focus upon embedding more precisely than does the sentence. Embedding skills -- the processes by which writers subordinate or coordinate additional information into independent clause units -have been shown to develop in writers as they mature, enabling older and better writers to convey more information more efficiently. A T-unit analysis takes into account subordination and coordination between words, phrases and a main clause and subordinate clauses. It does not take into account coordination between main clauses, that is, the tendency to string sentences together rather than embed information.



Since a T-unit analysis provides more precise information than categorization by sentence types and can be used to provide results both for T-units and sentence types, National Assessment decided to use the T-unit analysis procedure for describing responses collected in three assessments of the previously unreleased "Fireflies" (102012), "Rainy Day" (102015) and "Stork" (102016) exercises. This scoring entailed delineating T-units and marking varieties of nominalization, modification and coordination. An outline describing each characteristic tabulated in the T-unit analysis, as well as the sentence types derived from that analysis, accompanies each of these exercises in Part II. A detailed description is found in <u>Guidelines for Describing Three Aspects of Triting: Syntax, Cohesion, Mechanics</u>, (1980), which accompanies this volume. The complete guidelines used by the 1978-79 scorers are available from National Assessment.

The syntax scoring was also accomplished by readers at NAEP's scoring subcontractor, Westinghouse DataScore Systems. A special group of scorers, already thoroughly familiar with grammar, usage and linguistics scoring guides, were trained for about four weeks on National Assessment papers previously scored by NAEP staff, consultants and the Westinghouse DataScore Systems table leader.

Maintaining reliability with a system as complex as that used to describe syntax is difficult, not so much because it is difficult to assign the correct categories but because it is difficult to make sure that each paper is fully read and completely categorized. To make sure that some characteristics of the papers were not overlooked, papers rated by National Assessment were usually scored by at least three and sometimes by four or even five readers.

Mechanics Categorizations

The fact that National Assessment routinely measures mechanics skills, as well as the magnitude of the effort, makes it clear that NAEP recognizes that descriptive scoring of grammar and mechanics provides considerable concrete and specific information about written responses. However, this type of scoring can be quite time consuming and very expensive. Also, NAEP consultants feel, as stated in the 1973-74 objectives booklet, that "mechanical correctness should not be the sole criterion for evaluating a piece of writing" (Writing Objectives, Second Assessment, p. 6). National Assessment generally applies this procedure to only one or two writing tasks and leaves most of the analyses that supply detailed descriptive and diagnostic information to researchers and specialists.





Responses to "Kangaroo," "Describe Something," "Fireflies," "Rainy Day" and "Stork" were scored for mechanics. Sentence fragments or run-ons were tabulated, as were agreement errors and awkward sentence constructions. Words were coded for misspellings, capitalization errors and word-choice errors. Punctuation errors of omission and commission were also coded. Each exercise scored for mechanics is accompanied in Part II by an outline of the types of errors NAEP tabulated. Again, detailed information is contained in the paper Guidelines for Describing Three Aspects of Writing: Syntax, Cohesion, and Mechanics (1980), and the complete guidelines used by readers are available from National Assessment.

The mechanics tabulations were accomplished by the same readers that did the syntax analyses. Training procedures and scoring procedures were the same as those described in the preceding section. Readers could either complete both types of scorings during the same reading or go through a paper several times. In either case, the time required to score a paper was about 10 to 15 minutes for mechanics error counts, but 15 to 20 minutes for a more detailed analysis including both mechanics and syntax. (These time estimates include breaks and time for organizing the papers.) Of course, actual times will vary depending on the difficulty of each specific writing task, the propensity of the respondents to write and the number of tabulations included in the analysis.

Sentence Combining, Cloze Paragraphs, Attitude and Background Questions

The sentence combining tasks were rated by the syntax and mechanics scorers. Since these scorers were extremely knowledgeable in the area of subordination and coordination strategies, training with prepared papers was fairly perfunctory. It was decided that one scorer was sufficient, although scoring, as always, proceeded with the standard quality-control and reliability checks.

The cloze paragraphs, which were multiple-choice, were scored by optical scanning machines, as were the attitude questions and most of the background questions. Responses to the two open-ended background questions were coded when booklets were checked for completeness upon receipt from the field.



Explanation of Exercise Documentation

Exercises are reproduced essentially as they were seen by the respondent. Each exercise is accompanied by a documentation page containing information about the exercise and its administration. A sample documentation page appears below, followed by an explanation of the information included.

Writing Task:

Goldfish

NAEP No.:

0-101006-52A-1

Rhetorical Mode:

Expressive

Objective:

I. Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal

feelings and ideas

Subobjective:

A. Through free expression

NAEP Scoring:

Primary Trait: Expression of participation in an existence different from self through elaboration of detail.

Age:

9

Total Time in Seconds: 930

Number of Lines:

Page 1-9 Page 2-26 Page 3-21



²Pages that contained only lines provided for written responses are not reproduced. However, the number of pages and lines provided for responses is indicated in the exercise documentation.

Name and NAMP Number

The writing task, or "name," given to each exercise is provided as an efficient way to refer to any given exercise. The NAEP number is a unique number assigned to each exercise for documentation and reference purposes. The exercise "name" and NAEP number are provided not only on the documentation page, but are also found at the top of each exercise and scoring guide.

The NAEP number contains information that may be useful to the reader. For example, "Goldfish," the first exercise presented in this volume and the exercise used in the example above, has the full NAEP number 0-101006-52A-1. The leading digit before the hyphen, "0," indicates the subject area of writing. All the exercises in this volume were developed for the subject area of writing.

The primary objective and subobjective for each exercise can also be determined from the NAEP number. Given the six-digit number between the hyphens -- in this case 101006:

101006: The first number in the six-digit number indicates the objective. There are three writing objectives. A "4" indicates a sentence-combining or cloze exercise and a "5," background questions.

101006: The third number in the six-digit number indicates the subobjective. 1=A, 2=B, 3=C.

Therefore, "Goldfish" was written to measure writing Objective I, Subobjective A.

1010<u>06</u>: The last two numbers in the six-digit number are sequence numbers used to give each exercise in a learning area a unique number.

The next three digits -- "52A" in the "Goldfish" sample -- are an assessment year indicator. The indicators used in this volume are: 52A -- a 1973-74 exercise used for the second time in 1978-79, 13A -- a 1969-70 exercise used for the third time in 1978-79, and AlA -- an exercise used for the first time in 1978-79.

The last digit indicates the ages at which an exercise was administered ("1" = age 9, "2" = age 13 and "3" = age 17). Thus, "Goldfish" was administered to 9-year-olds.



Rhetorical Mode

The rhetorical mode of each writing task is given for exercises measuring Objectives I and II. Objective I was interpreted to require expressive writing. The primary purpose of most Objective II (social, business and scholastic) writing was identified as either persuasive or explanatory.

Objective and Subobjective

The 1973-74 writing objectives served as the guide for developing exercises for both the second (1973-74) and third (1978-79) assessments of writing. Exercises developed for the first assessment (1969-70) were reclassified by these objectives in 1973-74. The documentation lists the assessment objective and subobjective for essay tasks and the attitude scale.

The sentence combining, cloze and background questions were not developed to measure the objectives <u>per se</u>, but rather to provide additional information and a better context for reporting changes in writing performance. Thus, objectives and subobjectives are not listed for these exercises.

NAEP Scoring

For the open-ended essay tasks, the scoring used by National Assessment is documented as primary trait, holistic, cohesion, paragraph coherence, mechanics and syntax or some combination of these methods. These scoring methods are described more fully in Part I in the section labeled "Scoring Procedures." In addition, these scoring methods are described in detail in the two papers accompanying this exercise set. The primary trait is listed for each exercise rated by the primary trait method. The sentence combining exercises are simply designated as open-ended.

Timing and Lines Per Page

This information documents the amount of time and space students were given to write their answers. Exercise booklets were accompanied by paced audio tapes. For each age group, the total time allotted for an exercise in the 1978-79 assessment is shown in seconds. This includes time for both reading the stimulus and for responding to the exercise. Actual tapescripts showing exactly what was read and how the total time was broken down into stimulus and response times are available from National Assessment. Glossy pictures of the stimulus materials used are also available to users.



The number of lines per page indicates how many pages were provided for students to write their responses and how many lines were included on each page. It should be remembered that some exercises had longer stimulus materials than others; therefore, the number of lines alone cannot be used to determine the total length of the exercise. However, since the stimulus materials are reproduced in the volume, both pieces of information can be used to determine how the exercise was presented to students.

Using the Exercises

National Assessment believes that assessment of writing, like assessment in any other subject or skill, should be conducted according to clearly defined goals. However, NAEP goals, as defined by panels of writing educators, may not be the precise goals of the writing program in every district, school or classroom. Even when goals do correspond, NAEP data are not always refined enough to use in making decisions about concrete program modifications. However, NAEP data can be used to suggest areas that may be of concern. For example, if over 90% of the respondents nationally accomplish a specific task, then chances are that many students in a particular district can also. But if only 30% of the students nationally can accomplish a given task, then this area may warrant investigation. NAEP data can also be used as a basis of comparison to determine how well students are doing relative to other students in the same area of the country or type of community. Such comparisons should be made with care.

If the purpose of a writing evaluation is to replicate NAEP procedures in order to make precise comparisons with National Assessment results, some caution is necessary. NAEP has found that even very subtle differences in interpretation of specific scoring guide categories make precise comparisons impossible. To help alleviate this difficulty, NAEP is working with WDSS to further document the training packets and prepare copies so they can be made available to those replicating NAEP procedures. In addition, National Assessment recommends that users arrange for a sample of NAEP papers to be included in their scoring process as a reliability check. In this way, shifts in scores given to NAEP papers can be used as a basis for making statistical adjustments that will enable precise estimates of performance differences. Preparing such sample sets of papers is a time consuming process, and NAEP may be unable to make them immediately available. Still, NAEP will do its best to respond to requests for information and assistance.

The following materials may also be helpful references.

1. Writing Objectives, Second Assessment (with a 1978-79 Supplement), 1972



24

- 2. Using the Primary Trait System for Evaluating Writing, 1980, no. 10-W-51
- 3. Guldelines for Describing Three Aspects of Writing: Syntax, Cohesion, and Mechanics, 1980, no. 10-W-50
- 4. Writing Achievement, 1969-79: Results From the Third National Writing Assessment, Volume I -- 17-Year-Olds, 1980, Report no. 10-W-01
- National Writing Assessment, Volume II -- 13-Year-Olds, 1980, Report no. 10-W-02
- 6. Writing Achievement, 1969-79: Results From the Third National Writing Assessment, Volume III -- 9-Year-Olds, 1980, Report. no. 10-W-03
- 7. Procedural Handbook: 1978-79 Assessment, 1980, Report no. 10-W-40
- 8. Writing Exercise Set, 1976, no. 05-W-25
- 9. Writing Mechanics, 1969-74, 1976, Report no. 05-W-01
- 10. Expressive Writing, 1977, Report no. 05-W-02
- 11. Explanatory and Persuasive Letter Writing, 1977, Report no. 05-W-03
- 12. Write/Rewrite: An Assessment of Revision Skills, 1977, Report no. 05-W-04

A publications list describing these materials and their cost is available from the National Assessment of Educational Progress at the following address:

Education Commission of the States 1860 Lincoln Street, Suite 700 Denver, Colorado 80295





PART II: RELEASED WRITING EXERCISES, DOCUMENTATION, BOORING GUIDES AND SAMPLE STUDENT RESPONSES



101006 | "Galdrish"

Sometimes it is fun to think about what it would be like to be something besides a person. What would it be like to be a goldfish? Or an airplane? Or a horse? Or a free? Or any other thing?

Think about what you would like to be. Write the name of the thing in the box below. Then write about what it is like to be that thing. Space is provided below and on the next two pages.

 	•
 and the contract of the contra	



Whitting tasks Goldfish

NAMP #: 0 - 10 10 06 - 52A 1

Englosticat south Expressive

dudkerive; I. Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal

feelings and Ideas.

SUBORDECTIVE: A. Through free expression

NAEP SCORING: Frimary Trait: Expression of participation in an

existence different from self through elaboration

of detail.

AGE;

9

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS:

940

NUMBER OF LINES:

p. 1 - 9

p.2 - 26

 $p_*3 = 21$



THAIT SCORING GUIDE "GOLDFISH"

Matorical Mode: Expressive

- Primary Trait: Expression of participation in an existence different from self through elaboration of detail.
- to be that thing." The quality of a paper is determined by two factors: 1) the extent to which the writer is able to assume another form of existence and 2) the degree of specificity the writer uses to elaborate how it is to exist as that form of being.
- denotal Scoting Rationals: Competence is indicated by the invention and elaboration of consistent detail. Readers should mainly take into account the quantity of detail and whether that detail is particularized to the selected object -- for example, almost any "thing" could be happy, fewer are cute, still fewer are fuzzy, and only cats meow. Better papers will not only express a number of details focused on "the thing" but will elaborate those details in a sustained and consistent fashion. The best papers will be unified by some expressive or logical principle.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = Little or no expression of what the thing is like. These responses offer only a minimal amount of detail. Some may offer a few (up to 3) highly specific details, but the responses are just too sparse to convey anything beyond a limited expression of what the thing is like. Others may offer more (as many as 5) bits of information, but some or all of them are too vaque (or even nonsensical) to help particularize the thing the writer wants to be.
- 2 = Moderate expression of what the thing is like. These responses are moderately detailed. They include 4-5 details which particularize what the thing is like. Yet they either are too brief or possibly include extraneous or vague hits of information so that their expression of what the thing is like remains incomplete or fragmented.



Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- 3 = <u>Detailed expression of what the thing is like</u>. These responses may take several possible forms.
 - a. They may include 6 or more details which particularize what the thing is like. However, details tend to be briefly stated (nct elaborated) and only a moderate degree of linkage between the details is present.
 - t. They may contain only 4-5 details. However, several of these details are elaborated. The information seems to be presented in clusters.
 - c. They may include 5 details related to each other by means of a narrative or characterization.

In summary, the "3" responses particularize the "thing" but lack elaboration and unification of detail. They may even contain some inconsistent elements.

- 4 = Consistent and vivid expression of what the thing is like.

 These responses are highly detailed (6 or more details some of which are elaborated) and are unified by the presence of some kind of expressive or logical principle.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



"Goldfish"

Primary Trait Category 1 Responses

I whant to be a horse. Becuse t whund like to. Be a good ran and Be a good horse to. The END.

A Cheetah

I would like to be a cheetah. Because they run fast.

and they allways eat meat.

and I would like to be in the jungle. It would be very fun leing a cheetah out in the jungle for a long time!



a T	Ree		
	like to B		
	ike to be a		T.
I would wan		yola FISM Deca	use
		4:	
			<u></u>



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

atree lecause you can live almost forever and when someone chops you down you down you would be helpsing and you could have nice ripe apples, peachs; lemmons; lines or cherrys and barree nice flowers and leaves, if i had to be somexing else a tree is what

A Race Car	
I would probably have to be able to run fast. Sometimes I'll come in fora pit for and gas, or any other kind of break. Mostly I'll be woring about my spead, tipes, and my body I would have had to drive around the race track to get use to it and get the feel of it.	01
a blue bird	;
I would like to be a blue bird cause	
I like to fly. I also would like to	2
to travel down south free and	
sit in I palm trees and smell the	<u></u>
sit in I palm trees and smell the fresh ocean water and air.	
	. _



a	horse	
	can run and have a coalt	ā
andha	ve fun and play around	
ardeate	how and now around	
	e fund and don't have	
	wet in the rain and	
prowa	ahave friends that	
is hors	's and cows and a	
	nd a cat and a dogs	-4-
and be	rode around the pa	eler



"Goldfish"

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

Because Peple Will come to pick apples. And I can Live longer then a person. Be couse in the winter I cod be wite and prette: And in summer I cod be green and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not, and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowmen. And when a car is going to fast I can fall down Like tose one. Ond I and A	Tree
to pick apples. And I can live longer then a person. Be couse in the winter I cod be wite and prette. And in summer I cod be green and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	
Be couse in the winter I cod be wite and pretter And in summer I cod be green and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. And when a car is going to fast I can fall down	to pick apples. And I can
Be couse in the winter I cod be wite and pretter and in summer I cod be green and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. And when a car is going to fast I can fall down	Live longer then a person.
and in summer I cod be green and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	Be couse in the winter I
be green and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not, and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. and when a car is going to fast I can fall down	cod be wite and prette.
be green. and in the fall I cod be full of Leves. And in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not, and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. And when a car is going to fast I can falldown	and in summer I cod
Und in the spring I cod Show everbody how I cover everbody when they are not and in the winter I cod make a good arms and legs, for a snowman. And when a car is going to fast I can falldown	be green, and in the fall
and legs, for a snowman, and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	I cod be full of Leves,
and legs, for a snowman, and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	Und in the spring I cod Show
and legs, for a snowman, and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	everbody how & cover
and legs, for a snowman, and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	everbedy when they are
and legs, for a snowman. and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	not, and in the winter
and when a car is going to fast I can falldown	I cod make a good arms
10 tast L can talldown	una leas, for a snowmah.
10 tast L can talldown	and when a car is going
rike Tose one. 7 68 48 66	10 tosT + can falldown
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	tike Tose one. 7 & A &
The End	The Fact
110 LNO-	1/10 L/10-



You can room through the hills. And you could play as long as you wanted. And you could not as much grass and you could drink all of the water you wanted. You could let people ride you. And you could pull a cart or a wagon with someone in it. And maybe someone you would be a racing horse and win a race.

a cot

If I were a cat I would sit

by a warm fire and lick my paws and

drink warm milk. And in the early morning

I would run outside and jump merely in the

wind. I would run up a tree and down

again. I would chase birds and mice and

jump happily in the wind with the sun

on my face. I think it would be nice to

be a cat Dorit you think so to? I know I do!

It would make me happy to do such things.

The End

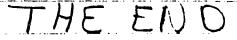


"Goldfish"

A Jet	
It would be nice to be a plane to be above all of	
those clouds and look down	,
and all of those things	•
to fly fast through the	<u>.</u>
our and fly over the Atlant Ocean and over the states	
Then I'd have four big engines and very powerful	
<u>too.</u>	



L+ L Wast If I was a mug I would sit on the bathroom sink and wait for morning. When morning came, someone would come in and brush their teeth. Then they would fill me up with water and take a drink from me. It might feel like someone sucking my blood, but I wouldn't care It would be to have some one pour water into me and then drin me. I probably wouldn't sleep in case someone wanted a water in the middle of the night. But I wouldn't get tired because mugs don't get tired. The only problem would be if some one dropped me and I broke. That wouldn't be Fun. But then if that someone glued me back together it would be okay. But it would not be the same.





a tree
I would like to be a tree
because & would be out side
and people will water me and
my leaves will change cloters
in fall and children will
Climbo on me and have fun
and the birds will make next
in the tree so I would like
to be a tree I thing it is.
fun and in the fall
Children well take my
leaves to school and shar
I thing trees look pretty
when there green too.
the reader wang a
swing on my brange
and swing I like kide
to have fun.
·



40

I would like to be a Lion because he is
the bing of least in the jungles of the
I would like to be a Lion because he is the king of least in the jungles of the world. I must be fun walking aroud
so proudly.
Only if I were a lion I would be
Conly if I were a lion I would be so proud. and every lody would listen to my room.
listen to my roar.
Alcouse a lion hunts for his families
Becouse a lion hunts for his families food and his own food
triver to get met bala I would also
afroid of me and if a tiger is tring to eat my baly I would chose him away.
Thate why I would like to be a
Thate why I would like to be a lion. It must be a wonderful life.
life.
Remuse duould be the strongest
now he we would when he
gould be a fion Iwould be so
happy





42

101007-2 "Loss"

Everybody knows or can imagine what it is like to lose something or someone of special importance. Valuable things may be lost or broken, close friends or relatives may die or move away, favorite pets may be lost or killed.

Think of some loss yo	u have expei	rienced.	Tell what y	you especia	ally rememb	oer
about what you lost, a	and how it fe	els to ex	perience su	ich a loss.	Space is	
provided below and on the next two pages.						
					-	-
	<u>'</u>					
					`	., ,
i						
	•					
						— -
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					<u>'</u>
	7					



Loss

NAEP #: 0-101007-52A-2

RHETORICAL MODE: Expressive

Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal OBJECTIVE: I.

feelings and ideas.

SUFOBJECTIVE: A. Through free expression

Primary Trait: Expression and substantiation of value NAEP SCORING:

and feeling through recollection and inventive

13_

elaboration.

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 1113

NUMBER OF LINES: p.1 - 12 p.2 - 20

p.3 - 21



TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "LOSS"

Rhetorical Mode: Expressive

<u>Primary Trait:</u> Expression and substantiation of value and feeling through recollection and inventive elaboration.

Rationale of Primary Trait: This exercise is oriented to writing about the experience of loss, in particular, the kind of loss The directive for the exercise which arouses intense feeling. requires respondents to write about the loss in two interrelated ways. First, respondents are asked to "tell what you especially remember about what you lost." In this way they are led to express and to substantiate the "special importance" of the lost object, pet or person. Respondents are next asked to tell "how it feels to experience such a loss." In other words, they have to The directive as a whole translate feelings into tangible terms. requires respondents to use writing as a means of defining the nature of a personal loss -- by defining the value of what was lost and by defining the felt experience of losing that object, In both instances, the definition is expressed and pet or person. substantiated through reccllection.

General Scoring Pationale: Ir rating this exercise, readers should look for evidence that writing is being used to express and substantiate the nature of a particular loss -- with respect to both the importance of what has been lost and the feeling about the loss. The first may be done through 1) connotative or value-laden description of the object, pet or person, 2) description or narration of shared activities or past events involving the object, pet or person, 3) metaphoric statements about the relationship between the respondent and what has been The feeling may be established by 1) descriptions of mental, emotional or physiological reactions to the loss; 2) descriptions of physical reactions to the loss, such as looking for the object, burying the pet, or visiting the grave of a person: 3) metaphoric statements which define or seek to define the feeling by using comparisons. In looking for evidence that both value and feeling have been expressed and substantiated, readers should not be misled or distracted by pure reporting of events leading up to or circumstances concerning the time and place of the loss. It is inevitable that respondents will include some facts, but readers should recognize that merely factual reports or sections of a response given over to factual reporting are not evidence of a particular value or a particular feeling associated with the loss.



General Scoring Rationale (continued):

Readers should also be aware that assertions of value, feeling or reaction—"It was of great value to me," "It was important to me," "I was sad," "I felt bad," "I cried"—are too vague and generalized in and of themselves to be regarded as evidence of substantiation. Readers should look for specific and detailed—evidence in the responses that writing is being used to express and substantiate the emotional process that loss involves. Something of value which once existed and produced feelings of pleasure or satisfaction no longer exists. (For responses that consider more than one loss, readers should choose the section of the paper that would receive the highest classification.)

Scoring Guides Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = <u>Little or no expression of value and feeling</u>. These responses show no or only vague evidence of using writing to express and substantiate value and feeling through recollection and elaboration of details concerning a particular loss.
 - a = Some "1" responses offer factual reports of varying lengths but include no or only vague assertions of feeling.
 - b = Some "1" papers list a series of losses. Some parts of the series identify the losses and nothing more; others may offer vague assertions of feeling.
 - c = Other "1" responses are just too sparse to provide any substantiation of feeling and/or value. "I was sad when my favorite grandfather died." "My cute puppy was run over by a car. I cried." "I was sad and depressed when my doq died." "My aunt was nice. She came over everyday."
- 2 = <u>Moderate expression of value and feeling</u>. These responses show some evidence of using writing to express and substantiate value and feeling through recollection and inventive elaboration of details concerning a particular loss.
 - a = Some "2" papers offer details (2-3) to establish and substantiate feeling about the loss but dc little or nothing to substantiate the value of what has been lost.



7

Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- L = Some "2" papers offer details (2-3) to substantiate the value of what has been lost but do little or nothing to substantiate a feeling about the loss. Some of these papers may even substantiate the value of what has been lost at considerable length, but any feeling concerning loss is only vaquely present.
- c = Some of these responses substantiate both value and feeling, but the details are few (1 or 2 for each dimension) and relatively generalized.
- 3 = <u>Expression of value and feeling</u>. These papers use writing to express and substantiate value and feeling through recollection and inventive elaboration of details concerning a particular loss.
 - a = Some "3" papers offer extensive substantiation of feeling, yet they do little or nothing to substantiate the particular value of what has been lost. Still, the feelings expressed in the responses imply the value of the loss.
 - b = Some papers which substantiate the value of what has been lost at considerable length may also be classified "3", it feeling is implied. The reader should have a real sense of closeness or loss.
 - c = Some "3" responses substantiate both value and feeling (2 or 3 details for each dimension), but the development is still somewhat uneven or the details tend to be generalized.
- These papers express and substantiate value and feeling. Inese papers express and substantiate value and feeling at length and they do so through details that are sufficiently specific and vivid to establish the precise quality of what has been lost and the nature of the feelings experienced about the loss. These papers tend to be well organized and develop the experiential quality of the loss.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses

et out	e dog	he foo	not of	the aught	house
her,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
. c	.	4 0		·	
	els kin				
e was	<u>a</u>);	11le	baby	My	gran
nether	died ndfatt	ier d	red	last	o an
7	•				



About ayear ago my dog got hit by a car. When
we got him to the Vet the doctor said that he
would have to take her to server so we left
the dog their A few hour later the closter called
my mother and said that the day had deid in
Sersor I felt real bad all drag
The second secon
·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

I lost my skatebond wen I left
it out in my yard. Two dids took it.
I got a lot of people and we looked
for it clashed a girl if she seen
the people that took it she
new the kit that took it
so we went over thair house
and found them but they sold
it we got the kid that he sold
it be gove him his money and
el got my shatebord back.

Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

- My Grandpa tought me more than any
one else could. Hewas the one friend I
could always count on It was alful when
he died Atfirst I couldn't belive it He
had just been touchig about taking me to
Canida with him the next summer. It
was really tearible.
,
ter.

Once I had a dog, his name was druke. Duke was a beautiful and shiny dog. The was a large and fearless dok he never fearled anything. The could jump over a 5ft. fence without running. The could almost beat every dog on our block, except a dog name skippy. Duke and skippy were a til in fighting. One day druke jumped the fence without me telling him and he ran like lighting. The ran as fastas he could and I never did see Duke again



Well, it geels and to lose someone or something.
When you lose some-one you feel unsercused or
unage after a loss you don't know what to do, like,
nobody to play with nobody to share with, and
makody to an acoustic with he have
mobody to experience your life with bo someone might which that she end of them.
mught south that the want of them.
My grandfather died a rouple
of years soo. It helped me with sports.
He frusht me how to play football and
He taught me how to play football and low to play backetball.
He died begann de nombeel
to be a last land
He diet because te worked to hard, he was a bastender and a mailman. He had to work hard to
mainman / man so war man so
get my had and his five brother
And sisters through school.
It feels really sal to think of
ite, and it also has a hoppy feeling
it, and it also has a happy feeling when you think of all the fun we had

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

I lost a cat one time that was very dear to me. Her name was Penny. She was not hit by a car, or any thing like that. The had a very serious disease. (I'm not sure what it was ! I loved this cat very much. I raised her from the very beginning. When we first got her, she was small + sick; her mother didn't want her. When she died, I remember how I felt. I felt sect of lost; as though the world was coming to an end. I cried and cried, until I could hardly breathe. There was a terrible lump in my throat, and my whole body felt like lead. It's an awful feeling!





When my pet hamater died I came lach from school one day and I went



53

when my per bend died, I was very sad.
I kept remembering the fun times
we had I cried alor, & felt that I
had lost something very dear to
me Dr felt like something was
taken out of me. I felt empty & lonely.
But then I thought that it was
better for him to die than to suffer.
& now I just try to look back
happily at his joyous life



54

I loss my best friend we got in a terrible fight. She's Never talked to me Since I remember the pain of thinking I would never again have a friend as Close as her. I remember the hunt of When I saw her on the street I couldn't Say hi to her because I knew she wouldn' Answer I felt really terrible I Kept * asking my self why did I ever fight with her. But then I thought if she going to never talk to me again over we fight She must Not have been that close but it took me a long time to realize that. It's like this one saying if you love something let it go free if it never comes back to you the Love was Never ment to be Now I can Say that but I use to cry wanting ner friendship back



Primary Irait Category 4 Responses

My father got a divorce with my mother a tem years ago and now I live with my mother I visit my dad once every two weeks wantly. I still feel it is a great loss be cause I love my father and miss him very much. It was the most difficult task I had to overcome in my life. He was gone and I had to face the facts. It was hard to adjust at first and I was very confused, but I overcame this tragic loss. I still see him about once every two weeks andit still hurts. el was hoping someday, they would get back to get her again butthey said it was impossible. I still hope they got back and I suppose I always wil no matter what they say Even Though they are not iving together any more I still have lots of love for Them. My brother and sister were burt to but not as much as I was. M. dad and I used to have so much fun together and we still do but not as much as when with him. After they got diverced wel moved away and all I could do was cry. missed my friends and I could not stand Living without them. So we move a were finally beginning to be happy. The me moved across town, which really did not upset me because I wastillosed to my friend and my father. I really love living here and I hope I never move again. Although, it is still not the same



Primary Traff Category 4 Responsos (Jour.)

26 2 love a parcon in my family.
I know I'd feel would would protectly was it.
of all the fights we had and regret them
all I would unvise of all the fur we
had cogether and probably would wish myself
dead for a while
- People dorit really know what
they have until it's gone so I don't know
how my life would yo on I'd probably come
to places in my life that remind me of
the prison that was look in my family
and sit on all are again
_ eally love everyone in my family
very much though I may not show it
cometimes.
I hope this never happens to me
because my life would never be the same
because my life would never be the same
from then on. I might even change to the
from then on. I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to
from then on I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to themselves and suffers silently, because I
from then on. I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to the themselves and suffers silently, because I always consult my oldest sister for every
from then on. I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to the themselves and suffers silently, because I always consult my oldest sister for every problem that I have. My little brother
from then on. I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to the themselves and suffers silently, because I always consult my oldest sister for every problem that I have. My little brother
from then on. I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to themselves and suffers silently, because I always consult my oldest sister for every problem that I have. My little brokher is my pride and joy and I can't lose him my parents and the other brother and
from then on I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to themselves and suffers silently, because I always consult my oldest sister for every problem that I have my little brother is my pride and joy and I can't lose him my parents and the other brother and sider also help in making life bearable.
from then on. I might even change to the type of person who keeps everything to themselves and suffers silently, because I always consult my oldest sister for every problem that I have. My little brokher is my pride and joy and I can't lose him my parents and the other brother and

When I was a little girl	-
in kindergarten & met a	_
girl named Kim. We were	_
best friends soon after we	_
met We went to the same	
school up through 3 rd grade.	k .
Ne were practically inseparal	ble
One day I came to school	
and Kim wasn't there I had	
a very stronge feeling object	
it but I didn't say anything	a.
after three rays of her not	· · ·
Leine at school I asked	_
my mon to call her mother.	_
When my mother got of	
the phone she looked sad Kim	_
in the horized the horized	
been sun-over by a car and	2
was in critical condition	
They operated on her but it	_
mest morning.	_
mest morning.	
$\prime\prime$	

(cont.)

58



I had to udjust a lot
_after that at first I was
very remote but after a-
while I becam too have other
priendskips. It felt very strange
to have someone taken away
like that you slways see
it happen to other people and
you say to yourself, "It!
never hassen to me " But
it does.



101015-3 "Grape Peeler"

Sometimes people write just for the fun of it. We thought we would give you a chance to have some fun writing.

Suppose you ordered from the Golden Fleece Mart, Ripoff, Wisconsin, a gold-plated electric banana peeler advertised for \$1.98. Several days later you received a letter stating that the supply of gold-plated electric banana peelers was temporarily exhausted but that your order would be filled as soon as they received more gold. You have never received the banana peeler but every week since then you have received a letter assuring you that your order would be filled as soon as they received more gold.

Now you have received a letter from the store's manager, Mr. Jason Jones, informing you that they were unable to obtain any additional gold and that in the meantime they exhausted their supply of banana peelers. However, they just received a special supply of yellow paint and electric grape peelers and they are happy to inform you that your yellow enamel-coated electric grape peeler is on its way to you.

Write a letter to Mr. Jason Jones. Space is provided on the next two pages.

Have fun writing!



WRITING TASK: Grape Peeler

NAEP #: 0-101015-52A-3

RHETORICAL MODE: Expressive - Humorous

ObJECTIVE: I. Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal

feelings and ideas.

SUBOBJECTIVE: A. Through free expression

NAEP SCORING: Primary Trait: Imaginative elaboration of a humorous

fiction.

Secondary Trait: Elements of "Having Fun" (Limited to

3 and 4 papers)

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 1040

NUMBER OF LINES: p.1 - 21

p.2 - 26



TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "GRAPE PEELEF"

Rhetorical Mode: Expressive-Humorous

Primary Trait: Imaginative elaboration of a humorous fiction.

Pationale of Primary Trait: The crucial word at the teginning and end of the exercise is "fun". In an effort to keep writers from taking the problem seriously as "business," they are offered several humorous points of departure. Both kinds of peelers are unusual—made more so by the addition of electric. Gold vs. yellow paint adds to the story, and even the cheap price helps. The Fleece Mart and Ripoff, Wisconsin, are further cues.

General Scoring Rationale: The main problem is to separate the "1" and "2" papers from the "3" and "4" papers. "1" and "2" papers take the task seriously, even though "2's" may hint at the humor in the situation. The "3" and "4" papers demonstrate overt efforts at humor. The "3's" may demonstrate an effort to reinforce the absurdity or they may pick up on some of the verbal plays and "4's" elaborate the situation by exploiting the absurdity and/or the verbal plays.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = <u>Serious discourse</u>. Papers in which the writers seem to take the instruction to write a letter as a test of business skill. All such responses--nc matter how well done--do not demonstrate an attempt at humor on any level, verbal or situational.
- 2 = Ambiquous discourse. Papers which are neither clearly funny nor clearly straightforward and serious. These papers do not contain any sure cues of humor. On the other hand, there may be suspicious amounts of extra detail, or slightly excessive repetition of funny details from the directive. There may also be invective and abusive language. But, these features are not in themselves clear signs that the writer took the task humorously.



Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- 3 = <u>Humor in passing</u>. Papers that contain plays on language, funny names or other verbal or situational symptoms of humor but which do not offer much extension of the fictional situation itself. These writers are clearly amused and give clear evidence of entering into the spirit of having fun but stay fairly close to the already established absurdity, limiting themselves largely to linguistic byplay.
- 4 = <u>Humorous discourse</u>. The entire response or a substantial portion of it is an extended joke or a series of verbal plays. Some of these papers may achieve extended humor through sustained irony, rather than explicit joking, but even the ironic responses will contain cues to establish a humorous rather than serious intention. Although "4" responses will likely contain various kinds of word play, such as puns, sound effects, far-fetched metaphors, their humor will be found to grow out of situational extensions of or variations on the basically absurd situation introduced in the exercise.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



Secondary Traits: Elements of "Having Fun" (Limited to 3 and 4 papers)

<u>Situational Invention</u>: Papers in the <u>elaboration category</u> contain an elaboration or invention of a situation beyond that presented in the exercise. The elaborators invent extensions of the basic business situation—another form of peeler or another related device (prune pitter, coconut crackers). Papers in the <u>creation category</u> contain the creation of a world or a fantasy in which banana peelers and grape peelers seem to exist—a monkey farm or a banana plantation, for example.

<u>Elaborate Repetition</u>: These papers contain efforts to produce humor by frequent repetition of cumbersome phrases or key words. Examples include frequent repetition of full item names or repeated use of banana or grape stem name with other devices or products (banana casserole, banana soup, banana $t \in a$, etc.).

<u>Verbal Wit</u>: This is defined principally as puns and literary allusions. Examples would be plays on "fleece" and fancy literary allusions relating Jason and the Golden Fleece with the Argonauts. Allusions to Tarzan and Jane as well as plays on "rip-off" are also counted. Funny signatures should also be categorized here.

<u>Situational Invention</u>: (see definition above)

- 1 = Elaboration.
- 2 = Creation.
- 3 = Not present.

<u>Flaborate Repetition</u>: (see definition above)

- 1 = Present.
- 2 = Not present.

<u>Verbal Wit</u>: (see definition above)

- 1 = Present.
- 2 = Not present.



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses

mr Jason Jone:
For the last couple months I
have been recieving letters from you
saying that you were temporarily out
of gold for my gold-plated banance
pecier. I just recieved another letter
stating that you are umble to
obtain the gold and that a yellow
enumel-coated electric grape
pecier is on its way to me. I do
not have no use for this electric
grape pealer, and when I recieve
it I will return it immediatly. In
addition. I will be waiting for my
Jiga to be returned
thank you



65

Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

DORR MR. JONES,
I'M WRITING REGARDING THE
BANANA PEALER THAT I ORDERED
FOR \$1.98 FROM GOLDEN FLEELE
MARKET. I'M VERY DISATISFIED WITH
THE SERVICE FOR WEEKS NOW
I HAVE BEEN RECIGUING LETTERS
THAT SAB YOU WOULD BE
GOTTING A SHIPMENT DE GOLD
50 THAT MY BANANA PEALER
WOLLD BE SENT TO ME. FINIALLY,
4 DID RECIBUE A PACKAGE FROM GOU. BUT INSTEAD OF HAVING
A GOLD PLATED BANANA PEALER
IN IT, THE WAS A YELOW ENAMAL
GRAPE PEALER THEREFORE I AM RETURNING
THE GRAPE PEACER AND I WOULD
LIKE MY MONEY BACK
THANK YOU.
SINCERE LY,
John Son



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

Mr Jason Jones,
I am writing in regardes to
your lotter. I had ordered a gold
banana peeler and you have explained
you want have anymore, and that
my yellow-enamel grape peller is
on the way. When I receive the
grape peeler I will send it
back because I stored a
banana peeler and do not wish
to have a grape peller in it's place. I will send your grope
Declar back to was and expect
a rejund on my money.
Gincerty
Dear Mr. Joson Jones et do mot want
your gold-plated electric banana
of the west to kind was to land
to get it or me so it you
would just send me my money
dti just taking) you to longs to get it to me so if you would just send me my money back and I will Ba happy;



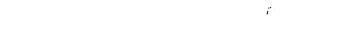
67

Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

Dear mr. Jason Jones,	
- Thank-you for sending the yellow-ename	٧-
whenle & ted, relief, egop sitted betoos	
have one. So as soon as I receive the	
grape peden & will send it back to you.	
of you are not able to send me my gold-pl	ate
electric banna peeles, I would like to ha	
a refund. The totale amount a had pais	
was 2.25 in cash Thank - you for your	
attention.	
Sincerly,	
Miss Ann	



Doar I'll Johas.
I,m much obilige for your offer
to recaive a special supply of you low
to receive a special supply of yellow paint and electric grape pealers. But
I really wouldn't nood an electric
grapa poplars, because I don't paal
my grapos, I agt them whole
I would also like to comment
on your gold-plated alactric banna
palas. I don't maan to be rucie, but
plated Thatric banana peolos you
promised me and promise ma that
I would get it and vower did tecque
of the lousy excuse you gave me. Thu
of the lousy excuse you gave me. There fore I request for you to not send
ma the electric grape poolars.
Thank-you,
Mrs. John Doe





69

"Grape Peeler"

Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

mr. Jones:
IN RESPONSE TO YOUR LETTER WHICH STATED
THAT MY GULD PLATED ELECTRIC CONANA PEELER
WILL NOT BE SENT, BUT NATHER (400 ANE
HAPPY TO WFORM ME) I WILL RECIEVE A
YOU GRAPE PEELER, I AM HAPPY TO-IN-
FORM YOU THAT AS SOON AS I RECEIVE IT
IT WILL BE ON ITS WAY BACK TO YOU!
WHEN YOU MOVERTISE AND ASK PEOPLE TO
BUY OUT TO TO TO TO TO
SEE THAT THEY RECEIVE JUST THAT PRODUCT
THAT THOM HAVE CHOSEN. IT IS ADT UP
TO YOU TO CHOOSE SOMETHING FOR
TO YOUR CUSTOMERS, THE SPECIAL DE SUN PRINCES. YOUR CUSTOMERS, THE SPECIAL POR 99 90 OF
THE CONSUMER WORLD SAY WE ARE
RESPONSIBLE ENDUCH TO MAKE OUR OWN DE-
SCISIONS AS TO JUST WHAT IS METERILY
30131003
DELIVERS TO OUR DOOR STOP.
DELIVERED TO OUR DOOR STEP.

(cont.)

12



"Grape Peeler" Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

FOR	500	sauous	OF (<u> </u>	PAINT!	
Sc) IN	دئ بردر د	31.24	MR	Joves	
			,			(300N)
TELLING	ME	400	ARE	HAP	24 70	IN FORM
ME A	<u>mu r</u>	NONEY	ANO	_MD	6022E	PEELER
					D ME	
		·				
		•	Yours	×0	しつとは	\ .
					SSATISE	
	.				۲	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		<u> </u>		



TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "FIREFLIES"

<u>khetorical Mode</u>: Expressive-Narrative

<u>Primary Trait:</u> Imaginative explanation by means of narrative invention.

Rationals of Primary Trait: This exercise presents two challenges to the writer. The first, introduced with the question, "What do you think she is doing?" asks the writer to explain. The second question, "What do you think she might do next?" introduces the problem of time and fiction which is confirmed by the directive, "Write a story." The two directives, then, require respondents to use the conventions and techniques of storytelling as a framework for inventing explanations of "what the picture is about."

General Scoring Rationale: Essentially readers should concentrate on whether the response only offers direct answers to the questions or whether it goes on to tell a story. Writers who only offer direct answers to the question(s) are scored "1" or "2"; those who go on to write a story reach the "3" or "4" level. A detailed, concrete description will earn a "2" while a less attractive, generalized narrative might earn a "3". The best papers tell a fully controlled and detailed story.

Some elements of the exercise are not relevant to the writing. Many children do not know what fireflies are. Readers must ignore the literal fact and accept the writer's interpretation when accounting for the actions. In addition, the introduction states that the girl is having fun; however, this thesis is insignificant and its inclusion is not recessary to complete the task.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = Some explanation, but no narrative invertion. These responses deal with the explanatory obligation of the task at a minimal level. That is, they answer one or both of the questions with a few bits of information (2 or 3) which tell "what the picture is about."





Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- 2 = Moderate to ample explanation, but little or no narrative invention. Essentially, these responses are longer versions of category "1" responses. They explain "what the picture is about" by providing moderate to ample (4 or more) details. They are not set in a story framework although some may include minimal attempts such as giving the girl a name or implying a cause and effect relationship or a time sequence. No matter the number of details or an attempt to get into a storytelling framework, these responses remain little more than discrete or disconnected answers to the questions posed in the stimulus.
- Imaginative explanation, by means of narrative invention.

 These papers invent details and cast them into a framework.

 They use several storytelling devices such as naming characters, setting scene, temporal or causal linking, dialogue, etc. However, they remain flawed in the sense that the stories are not sustained. For example: 1) they may begin with question answering before moving into storytelling, 2) they may set up a situation but the plot or narrative is only offered in bare outline form (no more than one or two bits of invented information), or 3) they may set up a situation and get into the story but either lapse out of storytelling into question answering or leave it unresolved, hanging in mid-air. In summary, the "3" responses explain the picture through storytelling but do not demonstrate full control.
- 4 = <u>Imaginative explanation</u>, <u>by means of developed and controlled narrative invention</u>. These responses explain the picture through a fully controlled and detailed story. They set the scene immediately, invent moderate to ample details not provided by the picture, cast the details into a narrative without lapses and provide a conclusion to their story.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



COMESION SCORING GUIDE (Developed for the 1978-79 Writing Assessment) "FIREFLIES"

In scoring papers for cohesion, scorers need to be attentive not only to the incidence of cohesive ties but also to their successful ordering. Underlying and further strengthening these ties is syntactic repetition, both within and across sentences. The following example achieves cohesion by lexical cohesion, conjunction, reference, and substitution, and yet these various kinds of cohesion are both emphasized and related among themselves by numerous incidents of syntactic repetition:

There is a girl who is catching fireflies. She is putting some into a jar. When she is finished, she will take them into a dark room and watch them glow. After that she will let them go so that they could lay eggs and there will be more fireflies for next year. Then she can catch them again year after year.

When both the incidence and ordering of cohesive ties pattern the entire piece of writing, the writer has created what we ordinarily call coherence.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 1 = <u>Little or no evidence of cohesion</u>. Basically, clauses and sentences are not connected beyond pairings.
- 2 = <u>Attempts at cohesion</u>. There is evidence of gathering details but little or no evidence that these details are meaningfully ordered. In other words, very little seems lcst if the details were rearranged.
- 3 = <u>Cohesion</u>. Details are both gathered and ordered. Cohesion is achieved in the ways illustrated briefly in the definition above. Cohesion does not necessarily lead to coherence, to the successful binding of parts so that the sense of the whole discourse is greater than the sense of its parts. In pieces of writing that are cohesive rather than coherent, there are large sections of details which cohere but these sections stand apart <u>as</u> sections.
- 4 = <u>Coherence</u>. While there may be a sense of sections within the piece of writing, the sheer number and variety of cohesion strategies bind the details and sections into a wholeness. This sense of wholeness can be achieved by a saturation of syntactic repetition throughout the piece (see description above) and/or by closure which retrospectively orders the entire piece and/or by general statements which organize the whole piece.



€.

Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.

NOTE: Scorers should not take mechanics or transcription errors into consideration. Also, the scorers should judge only the interrelatedness of the ideas, NOT the quality of those ideas.

Examples of Cohesive Ties:

In general, "cohesion" refers to the ways clauses and sentences are related to each other and can be thought of as the gathering and ordering of related ideas. If the parts of a discourse cohere, they "stick" or are "bound" together. Cohesion is achieved by ties of considerable variety. And these ties can be both semantic and structural. Additional examples of specific kinds of cohesion ties are identified by (Halliday and Hasan in Cohesion in Frglish (1976).

Lexical

The girl has a jar to put bugs in. The bugs are called fireflies.

Conjunction

Additive The qirl is catching lightning bugs. She is <u>also</u> catching butterflies.

Adversative - I wanted to help the little girl catch fireflies, <u>but</u> I couldn't find her.

Causal This little girl is trying to catch fireflies so she can take them to school.

Temporal She is catching lightning bugs and putting them in a jar. Next she will show them to her mother. Later she might let them go.



Examples of Cohesive Ties (cortioned):

Reference

Personal -There once was a girl. She liked to catch hugs.

Demonstrative - She is collection is for her science class.

Comparative I wish I had some bubbles <u>like</u> hers.

Substitution

Nominal The lightning bugs are out and the little girl warts to catch
some..

Clausal (use of \underline{so} and \underline{not}) The little qirl knows they are fireflies because her mother said \underline{so} .

Ellipsis

Nominal - .
The qirl's mother told her to let the bugs go but she wouldn't [].

Verbal She had to go to her room and couldn't come out until her mc her said she could [].

Clausal She is catching either lightning bugs or butterflies but I don't know which [].

Note: While helping plan the 1978-79 writing assessment, National Assessment consultants expressed the opinion that coherence and cohesion deserved special consideration and that a more thorough method of describing information about coherence was needed. In consequence, this cohesion scoring guide was developed and used with this exercise to replace the paragraph coherence guidelines developed in 1973-74.



SYNTAX SCORING GUID), GUTTANM T-UNIX ANALYSIS (Developed for the 1978-79 Writing Assossment) "FIREFLIES"

1. Tounit delineation -- A Tounit is one main clause with all its phrases and subordinating clauses. (Fraqments are included with either the proceding or the following Tounit, as appropriate.)

II. Embedding

A. Nominalization

- 1. Nominal Clauses—clauses used as subjects, direct objects, subject complements, or objects of prepositions.
- 2. <u>Nominal Phrases</u>—phrases used as subjects, direct objects, subject complements, or objects of prepositions.

B. Adjectival Modification

- 1. <u>Relative Clauses</u>—clauses that modify nouns or, occassionally, complete sentences, including clauses of time, place and manner.
- 2. Modifying Phrases -- restrictive or non-restrictive phrases directly following the nouns they modify.
- 3. <u>Transposed Modifying Phrases</u>—non-restrictive phrases separated from the nouns they modify, verbal phrases, nominative absolutes, and appositive noun phrases.
- 4. <u>Genitives</u>--possessive phrases, pre-noun proper name possessives and possessive pronouns.
- 5. <u>Single Word Pre-noun Modifiers--adjectives that precede</u>
 the nouns they modify.

C. Adverbial Modification

- Adverbial Clauses -- clauses of reason (cause/purpose), condition, or concession.
- Adverbial Phrases -- phrases of reason (cause/purpose), condition, or concession.



ill, Compoining and compactive beginess

- A. Coordinate (Since NAFP computerized the text for the essays, counts of both intra- ard inter-T-unit uses of "and" and "or" were machine tabulated.)
- B. Semantic (other logical relationships)
 - 1. Time naming structure -- clauses or phrases that establish time.
 - Adversative and illative--words, clauses, or phrases that establish time.
 - i. Other signmosts -- words, clauses, or phrases that indicate an addition, a sequence, or a comparison.



SUNTAX (SENTENCE TYPES) AND MECHANICS SCORING GULLE OUTLING (Developed for the 1973-74 Writing Assessment) OFFICERLIES

1. Soutence Level Syntax Categories

Pescription of Sentance Types

- 1. Minor sentence (correct fragment) -- A word group used in dialogue, for emphasia, or as an exclanation that is not an independent clause.
- 2. Simple-A sentence that contains a subject and a verb. It may also have an object or a subject complement.
- J. Simple with phrame--A simple sentence that contains a prepositional, infinitive, gerund and/or participial phrase. Sentences containing appositives, nominative absolutes, and verbals were also scored in this category.
- 4. Compound -- A sentence containing two or more simple sentences joined by something other than a comma.
- 5. <u>Compound with phrase--A</u> compound sentence containing at least one phrase in one of the independent clauses.
- 6. <u>Complex</u> (and combound-complex) -- A sentence containing at least one independent clause and one dependent clause.
- 7. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) <u>with phrase--A</u> sentence containing at least one independent clause, one dependent clause, and one phrase.





- La tentande level Mechanica Categories
 - A. Dentende Types with Punctuation Triors (sertences that do not fall into any of the syntax categories.)
 - 1. Nun-on Sentence
 - a. Fused--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses with no punctuation of conjunction separating them.
 - h. On and on **A sentence constating of four or more independent clauses strong together with confunctions.
 - c. Comma splice A sontence containing two or more independent clauses reparated by a comma instead of a semicolon or a coordinating conjunction.
 - 2. Incorrect fragment -- Any word group, other than an independent clause, that is written and punctuated as a sentence.

NOTE: The scoring of T-unit constituents makes it possible for some of the proceding sentence types to be derived through data analysis.

- B. Faulty Sentence Construction (These scores are in addition to the sentence types.)
 - 1. Agreement Error--A sentence is scored for an agreement error if at least one of the following is present: subject/verb do not agree, pronoun/antecedent do not agree, noun/modifier do not agree, subject/object pronoun misused, and/or verb tense shifts.
 - 2. <u>Awkward Sentence</u>— (The awkward categories are listed below in their order of precedence. Only one score was given to a sentence.)
 - a. Faulty parallelism--Any parallel construction that is semantically or structurally dysfunctional. A situation where the writer shifts from one tense to another tense.
 - h. Pronoun reference--A pronoun's antecedent is unclear.
 - c. Illogical construction--Faulty modification or a dangling modifier or a functionally misarranged or misproportioned sentence.
 - d. Other dysfunctions--A sentence that contains an omitted or extra word and/or a split construction.



- 111. Philipation trible—tvery error of commission and error of commission and error of commission is something and for commiss, dashes, quotation marks, semicologis, apostrophes, and end marks. The nost informal rules of dagge are used with the writer receiving the benefit of any doubt.
 - IV. Word level Mechanics Categories
 - A. <u>Word Chaice</u> The writer needs a word that is different from the one written. This category also includes attempts at a verb, adjective, or adject form that is nonexistent or unacceptable.
 - n. Spelling -- In addition to a misspelling, this category includes word division errors at the end of a line, two words written as one, one word written as two, superfluous plurals, and groups of distinguishable letters that do not make a legitimate word.
 - c. <u>Capitalization</u>-A word is given a capitalization exportance if the first word is a sentence is not capitalized, if a proper noun or adjective within a sentence is not capitalized, and if the pronoun "1" is not capitalized.

The mechanics scoring was designed to allow the writer as much tlexibility as possible under existing rules of correct writing; consequently, any time two authorities on mechanics disagreed, the most informal interpretation was used.



She is picking apples. The end

The in blowing golden ball in the summer the golden balls out of She is putting the golden balls back into the bottle.



relimate tealt category I hesponses as an

have hand is in the air have in summer and other when the istore is to the istore is the interest in the interest is the interest in the interest is the interest in the in

The girl is getten lighting bugs. When she get one she put it in a jou. Next she is going to put in a doub place.



"Fireflies"

Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

She would catch the biguard put then in the jar and try to catch some more until she gets then alfand she is on the general, and she have jar in her hand, and she in being quiet sour she will not acare the bugo away and she likes to explore.

Itell, she is catching lightingbruge and put them in a jar and then incase the lights go out she will have lights so she could read or something like that or she could keep a hole brunch of them.



"Fireflies"

Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

one night a girl went to
getch some lightninglyigs.
She took a jair with her,
ble caught 19 bugs. She was
glad. She wanted more
but she had eaight all of
them.

she is about to catch another glyer fly and put it into the jas with the other glyer-flies in the night and the one she is trying to catch a begger flyerfy and put it into a jan with the other flyerfies but she earn't eatch the next one because it flow to high for her and it stung fler hand so she went to another flyerfy and she caught that one.



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

The girl is getting plumbe and
putting them into a jar. She is going to
tack them to her mother and she is going
_buck a pie
Then she goes out to pick some
more for andher pie . Then the girl
is going to play with her friends.
Then her and her briends go pick
_ some more for them self-to-ext.
One Shreey went to each lighting bugs
and put them in a glass with a top on it. She can
play with them. She likes to play with them and she
like them. She will take them to school to her class
friend and her teacher too. When she get home she will



late them go. A I night she could them again.

"Fireflies"

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

This girls name is sindly she's greats old. She's catching bee's she likes to catch bee's she collects them and she trues to find the hime they live in and get on her sud so she won't get string and then linds the hime to make home, but when she dolsn't have her suit on she becomes very carfull not to get string and in this picture she is picking leaves and flowers for her bee's.

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

I cheir was a girl named sally she went out for a while to pick blueberrys for her mother.

She took a jar and started to pick the berrys. It was happy because she could pick bluebessy's for the first time this spring so she started whistling a song that her friend tought her.



"Fireflies"

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses

One day when I looked out
of my window I saw small
liabts flashing & thought it was
an invasion from outer_space.
I was very scared, so I went
out side to see wat it was,
thought was it an invasion? No
it wasn't but I didn't know
it wasn't, but I didn't know it, so I decided to try
to catch whatever they
where. I asked my mom it I
could borrow a jar, she
Said "Yes" Then I went outside
said; Yes." Then I went outside with the jar the lights started to move away so
started to move away so
I tried going after them, but they where to fast: whoosh my jar frew to catch one, but I missed it. Then
but they where to fast:
"whoosh" my jar frew to catch
one but I missed it. Then
Tout the jar daws and T
tried catchina them with
my hands Pan. I missed
I caust one I I really did- But it
wasn't an invasion, IT was only
+1ref (/es.

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

went looking for lighting-bugs
She caught five of them
She was fascindted by
the way they lit up so
the next day she went
to the library and took
out a book about them
She also took notes about
them She read they needed
air and room to fly around
so She let them free,

104

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

The Girl Whortiked To Cotch Buga



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

asked, "Why can't I ever go out In the woods at night" Her mother answerd, "Your to little", Jan whent to her room crying. That night she went out side in the wood to get fire flies. In the morning her mother came in to her room and siad, "You went outside" Jan could never go in the woods agen but she still had her fire flies.



Cohesion Category 1 Responses

I think she is lookingt at lind and a don't mo					
what is in the par and she has I	roun eyes				
and she has here arms up.					

she is trying to catch a fireflys in the summer. The girl cought 7. the end

107

"Fireflies"

Cohesion Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

al to	Jul	nt ai	Line	to	
cotch	Day	nething	b	he is	also
planting	mi	a %	uden a	nd loo	eing
at f	louero.	tls	looks	like	
aha	مد	gnibbel	. a	raj	of
honey	?				

She is catching lighning bugs And She is puting them in a jar.



"Fireflies"

Cohesion Category 2 Responses

She	13	tring	40	cate	<u> </u>	a
butte	er Sly	and	Par	t 1+	- i.	n
Q	gar	Sh	0 1	11+	Be	2
400K	ing c	x+ +1	10	sun	Bu	.+
エ	dont	NO	sh	e M	11+	
Be	945	+ 4	ook	ing	BC	1+
エ	Think	E Sh	R	13	trin	9
	cate			But		
	Put			a		
and		5h	e	will	PL	14
graso		in				•
1+	dive	5				
· •	a			•		$a\rho$
11+	Th	eËr	di			

The gid is colding fire fire when she cade the show and well alter all thing de will be a will take a work the for high the man was well as the cade have and well as the cade have and well are



Cohesion Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

once of byballs	a airi	Was	blo	Wing
buballs	7	a lot	07	them
		1 4 1	1 1 .	en
and	the	m. S	he	_
and poped	1. th	emai	1,	
1 1				

at a sight portage and show a sound for a



Cohesion Category 3 Responses

She will catch them, and look happy then when when she doesn't what them and there still aline she will let them 90. Then will catch some more and keep going over, and over again. I hen she wants to she might was then she wont so mymme and to the them she would not like it so she would not like it mand catch them again. So that don't means she don't want to see them.



Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

one day a girl was thinkenking of something to do in the summer. One night she was looking outlined and she sow some lights, she took a jon and tried to catch one she cought one and decided to get another letter she got about here she is holding the joir in one hand and cotoking a liveley in the other.

Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Ane in going to pick a apple from the tree and is going
from the tree and is going
to eat the apple than one
is going to play with her
friends and ask them if
they can come over. I han
Iner mother is going to call
Show in Then she will ask
her mon why she called her
in and her mom will
say lecouse ue are going out
to eat the your dads birthday
Then they went to eat and
they came back and she will
go to led.



Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

She might start to pich some berry's and then make juice out of it. then she might take it to her morn and ask her morn to make sure its not poison. but her mother said it unson't, she was thirsty and she asked her morn if she could drink some of it and she did and she got sick because they were not ready yet.



Cohesion Category 4 Responses



Cohesion Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

The Insect Chase



Cohesion Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

One might a girl went outside the wanted to catch lightnessing the had found a workele branch of them. When she had caught five she would rule them! on her arm to make her arm glow. But all of a sudden ale started shrinking! The lookest at the brage and pow that the brage were tan times bigger. She ran as fast as she could! But sit was to late the caught bo! Ale accessmed, what are you going to do with me! Were going to rule you on our day the started meaning by mago! The accessmed are loud she water herself eye. The looked around and laughed, I was only dreaming.



Coheston Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

The batterfly fluttered through the trees in the dark of night. A little ain with a partried to catch the butterfly. It flew from the little airl's grass. She thought it was the most beautiful thing she had everseen. She tried and tried and she tinally caught it. She brought it home and showed it to her whole family. The little airl put it on her dresser. She left it there for a long time, Soon the butterfly started to wither away. The little airl knew she did something very crue. She didn't pay attetion to it so she let it go,



49.2913-4 "Kangaroo"





130

102013-1 "Kangaroo" (Continued)

Here is a picture of a kangaroo in Australia. Look at the picture for a while. What do you think is happening? Where do you suppose the kangaroo came from? Where do you think he is going? Look how high he jumps! Why do you suppose he is jumping over the fence?

Write a story about what is happening in the picture.	
and the second of the second o	
<u>and and and and and and and and and and </u>	
	•
The state of the s	





WRITING TASK: Kangaroo

NAMP #: 0-102013-13A-1

RHETORICAL MODE: Expressive Natiative

OBJECTIVE: I. Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal

teelings and ideas.

SUBOBJECTIVE: B. Through the use of conventional modes of discourse

NAEP SCORING: Holistic

Paragraph Coherence

Syntax (Sentence Types) and Mechanics

AGE: 9

TOTAL PIME IN SECONDS: 933

NUMBER OF LINES: p.1 - 13

p.2 - 24



HOLINTIC SCORENG GUEDR "KANGAROO"

Score Point Categories:

Score of 4

These writers will enter into the picture imaginatively using such devices as dialogue and character names. There will be clear structure and a sense of drama, which will answer the "what" and "why" of the question. The "where" may or may not be described, but the paper will have a sense of substance. The writing will usually have some spelling and sentence construction errors but will show a clear sense of English syntax.

Score of 3

These papers will leave out parts of the picture, such as the ferce or the jump; and will have less completeness or drama than the 4 paper. They may give commentary or explanation rather than a story. They will have substance, some sense of drama, and some imagination, and they will deal with the "what" and the "why" of the question. The writing need not have much subordination or syntactic fluency, but it will not be so filled with errors as to be difficult to read.

Score of 2

The 2 papers have some sense of narration and situation; however, the story will be fragmented or incomplete, the writing will be vaque, and there will be little use of the imagination. The 2 papers may ignore the picture but use the situation. They will be very brief, studded with errors, and may contain only a single complete sentence or a series of speculations about the picture.

Score or 1

The papers scored as a 1 may be minimal attempts, sometimes only a phrase. The papers may be unfathomable because of errors. There may be no sense of narrative and, thus, only a series of unconnected statements.

Score of 0

No-response papers should be given to the Table Leader for scoring.



122

PARAGRAPH COMMEMBER SCORING BUILDR (High addabases) Paragraph for the 1971-74 Wilthows Assessment) PRANGARON

Paragraph Level Scores

- 1. <u>Faluaraph Used The paragraph</u> is visually discernible but is neither coherent nor developed. The writer indented, skipped a line, or stopped in the middle of the line and started back at the margin.
- 2. Paragraph Coherent The sentences are linked using transitions and/or other cohesive devices. The ideas are ordered and their relationship to each other is clear but the paragraph is in some sense underdeveloped. This category also includes paragraphs that are overdeveloped; that is, the writer incorporated at least two coherent paragraphs into one.
- 3. Paragraph Developed -- The paragraph has an expressed or an implied topic which identifies and limits the wain area of concern. Every sentence in the paragraph adds to or explains something about the main topic in a systematic manner.

NOTE: Papers that are illegible, copies of the stem, or lists of spelling words are designated as such and receive no further scoring.



SYMMAX (SIMMENCE MYMES) and michalics SCORING GUIDE OUTLINE (Developed for the 1973-74 Writing Assessment) "NANGARCO"

L. Santance Lavel Syntax Categorius

reactiption of Sentence Types

- 1. Minor santance (correct tradment) -- A word group used in dialogue, for emphasia, or as an exclamation that is not an independent clause.
- 2. Simple -- A sentence that contains a subject and a verb. It may also have an object or a subject complement.
- J. <u>Simple with phrase</u> -- A simple sentence that contains a prepositional, infinitive, gerund and/or participial phrase. Sentences containing appositives, nominative absolutes, and verbals were also scored in this category.
- 4. <u>Compound--A</u> sentence containing two or nore simple sentences joined by something other than a comma.
- 5. <u>Compound with phrase--A</u> compound sentence containing at least one phrase in one of the independent clauses.
- 6. Complex (and compound-complex) -- A sentence containing at least one independent clause and one dependent clause.
- 7. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) <u>with phrase--A</u> sentence containing at least one independent clause, one dependent clause, and one phrase.



- II. Sontonice Lavel Hechanics extegnites
 - A. Sentence Types with Punctuation Errors (sentences that do not fall into any of the syntex categories.)
 - 1. kunsun_Sentence
 - a. Funed "A mentence containing two or more independent claused with no punctuation or conjunction reparating them.
 - b. On and on **A sentence consisting of four or more independent clauses strung together with confunctions.
 - c. Comma splice **A contence containing two or more independent clauses separated by a comma restead or a semicolon or a coordinating conjunction.
 - 2. Insuluct kraquent -- Any word group, other than an independent clause, that is written and punctuated as a sentence.

NOTE: The scoring of Trunit constituents makes it possible for some or the preceding sentence types to be derived through data analysis.

- B. Faulty Sentence Construction (These scores are in addition to the sentence types.)
 - 1. Agreement Error--A sentence is scored for an agreement error if at least one of the following is present: subject/verb do not agree, pronoun/antecedent do not agree, noun/modifier do not agree, subject/object pronoun misused, and/or verb tense shifts.
 - 2. Awkward Sentence—A sentence is scored awkward if at least one of the following problems is present: faulty subordination, unclear pronoun referent, misplaced modifier, omitted or extra word, faulty coordination, mixed or illogical construction, and/or split construction.



III. <u>Punctuation Frors--Every error</u> of commission and error of ommission is scored for commas, dashes, quotation marks, semicolons, apostrophes, and end marks. The most informal rules of usage are used with the writer receiving the benefit of any doubt.

IV. Word Level Mechanics Categories

A. Word Choice

- 1. Structure word error-The writer needed a preposition or conjunction but used the wrong one.
- 2. Other word choice error-This category includes using a form word (noun, verb, adjective, or adverb) that is off by some shade of meaning, using the wrong principle part of a verb, and attempting a verb, adjective, or adverb form that is nonexistent or unacceptable.

B. Spelling

- 1. Feversal--This category includes situations where a letter is written backwards or upside down.
- 2. Plurals--The plural is incorrectly formed or is not formed at all. (The reader must be certain the situation is not an agreement problem.)
- 3. Phonetic attempt--The spelling reflects the correct pronunciation of the word. Homonym confusion is included in this category.
- 4. Other spelling errors--This category includes word division errors at the end of a line, two words written as one, one word written as two, superfluous plurals, groups of distinguishable letters that do not make a legitimate word, and groups of distinguishable letters that do not reflect the correct pronunciation of the desired word.
- C. <u>Capitalization</u>--A word is given a capitalization error score if the first word in a sentence is not capitalized, it a proper noun or adjective within a sentence is not capitalized, and if the pronoun "I" is not capitalized.

The mechanics scoring was designed to allow the writer as much flexibility as possible under existing rules of correct writing; consequently, any time two authorities on mechanics disagreed, the most informal intrepretation was used.



Holistic Category 1 Responses

the kangaro is simping the fence?

Tiall high from the fence he saw?

the clauns and it Look so Litte?

the grass he smping riall high even?

Nobary can smping that high is Lite?

you are jumping like six feel tase becas?

Nobary can jump

to get a way from someting out of the sungle going to his home



Holistic Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

The ka	194100	2.5		eaig		ctha
fonce?	in_	Aust	nalia	. He	- 15	jumping
h/gh	_i	<u>'S</u>	pet	teyb	ang	anno.
Heis j				, -		

He just got some food form the people that line in the little town and the hangaror juming over the fence to care the food her lady and so they counted jumping like than mother to er a hangaroo jumping they mother over the fence getting more food like they mother to get more food like they



Holistic Category 2 Responses

The Kangaroo Jump over the fence
to get away from His enemy, and
got some food to eat. the kungaroo
came out of Pouch and Jumped
away for his mother and will try
to get away from His enemy and seare
and get away fast or the will
die He wons to Be the last
Won to Seanevie and Be alive

Athink he is runing array from
some men who are broking for animals
for the good I think he came from
the back yard of a hunters
yard. He is trying to escape.
He looks like he is rumping
almost 10 feet over the fense in
a huntery reverse lab in austrailia

Holistic Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

the hangaroo is going per some food fer it's balan. She jump ovar the find.

for the can get hame.

Well a leader,



Holistic Category 3 Responses

Someone is running at him and trying to catch him and he lumped over the got land he is tryings to get away from them because they might kill him and he will be as coot for whem and keep them and night.

The bangaroo is running away from some big animal. The animal is a big lion the lion is out looking for food. The kongaroo is beging high and running fast. She is going back to her don to hid.

he came brom di	a Rome and
he came from fi	nce to look
der food Re	Be so he sais
a make minostes	In In The
grees he spake	mpt after
waling to k	the started
50.00	1 Thomas also
wags haff in	the Role
and stook or	dinnes
when he was and stepper	hole family
and he w	entwite
back to the	fence and
back to the some door	of blooms
hin and a q	oud day
for huntin	g
The End	



Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

This Hangaroo is looking for
food. He left his home
and never found food
He is going to a little
place whole he always
stealer his Amed he
steals his food he gold back home and
gets more food where
That is why be can
jump so hil. after
he gets his food he
the gas his process
Le stage till lunch.
lot, denner, to
Ro mely note by and
he does the same thing for dinner to. he really gets hungry on his way book because
le la cià de la constante
Le he as to hope one
hole mile. After he gets
for his food! So by
The his food so by
the end of the day he is fot and tierd.
the 1st fat and tierd



Holistic Category 4 Responses

There was once a kangaro
luto was trapped in a fence
a hunter put him ther.
The kangara knew he must get out
he never jumped very kigh legoes.
But he knew he must get out
So he took an extra high leagand
he made it safery out side the fence.
The hangora was haggy!
He saw as fact as he could trying
to have out of the hunters sigt.
The hunter never saw him agion.
The kangaro went back to he
the the least action
Me thought he had gotten sind
of the huter but he did not know
The hunter was still looking for him
The hunter suprized the boungaro
and cour him agian he sead, this lime
I wont let hin go!
Mills the kangasa ye for the
might.
and the second of the second

(Cont.)



Holistic Category 4 Responses ($Cont_s$)

The banyaro kept on okening to
- Timply he did it he jumpped
Jinaly he did it he jumpped over the fence like lightening
wood food og.
This time he did not go to his
ald house he knew the hunter could
find him there if the starped
lived a good live all the time
estate of the series
The end



Holistic Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

There once was a kangaroo that
- lived in Australia. It was a wild
animal but it liked pepael.
The Kangaroo was eating its supper.
All of a suden a leapord jumped
on the kangaros and thought he got "But
the kangaroo was smart and
Jumped has high as 20 or 30 feet
-high over the 15 feet fence.
The leaport could not jump
it so he had to go 3 miles
to get around it by that time
the kangaroo was anne
The leapord was so mad
the kangaroo was gond. The leapord was so mad he bit his tail
The End.



Holistic Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

To there and mother kangaroo liked each other very much. O'ne day they had babies but a tragic thing happened. Porcher captured fother kangaroo. They had a camp with a 20 feet high fence. They lacked the kangaroo in there, father kangaroo was very home jiek. O'ne Toy he knew he could be it, and he had to. He bounded towards the fence. Then he leaped he sourced over the 20 foot fence and went lask to his home and lived happily with his family ever ofter.



102015-2 "Rainy Day"

Pretend that when you got up this morning, you looked out the window and saw that it was raining. How did you feel?

Think for a w	hile about t	he feelings y	ou have on	a rainy mo	orning.
Then write a g	composition	telling how	a rainy sch	ool morning	makes
			·- <u></u> ·- 	·	
					_
•		•			
	-	·		i).	
					······································



WRITING TASK: Rainy Day

NAEP #:

0-102015-13A-2

RHETORICAL MODE: Expressive

OBJECTIVE: I. Demonstrates ability in writing to reveal personal

feelings and ideas.

SUBOBJECTIVE: B. Through the use of conventional modes of discourse

NAEP SCORING: Primary Trait: Expression of feelings through

systematic elaboration of detail consonant with a

mood and situation.

Cohesion

Syntax: T-unit Analysis

Syntax (Sentence Types) and Mechanics

_13__

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS:

864

NUMBER OF LINES:

AGE:

p. 1 - 15 p. 2 - 24

TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "RAINY DAY"

Rhetorical Mode: Expressive

Q.

Primary Trait: Expression of feelings through systematic elaboration of detail consonant with a mood and situation.

Rationale of Primary Trait: The situation is specified as the rainy morning of a school day. The direction "pretend" invites the writer to recall a situation and generalize an attitude toward it. "Write a composition" invites the respondent to be careful about organization, so the elaboration must be systematic in trying to evoke a defined or implied state.

General Scoring Rationale: The key issue is to validate a generalized attitude by citing apt detail. The feelings may be simple (I like it, I hate it) or complex (I feel sad when I get up, but when I go out I feel better). Details may be representative (wet clothes, sound of rain, darkness, hinderance to play, necessity to wear wraps) or analogical (like someone's nagging, like I lost my friends, like I am going to get sick), but they should validate how one feels. A good paper will require a more evident organizational system and more details. Some writers engage in dialogue. Others state a thesis within an explicit situation in the manner of a formal essay. The approach and style are left to the writer but a good paper must have sufficient detail to clearly convey feeling and must be well organized.

Scoring Guide Categories:

0 = No response.

1 = <u>Little or no expression of feelings</u>. These responses do not fulfill the two basic conditions established by the trait-stating a feeling and elaborating that feeling. This may occur in the following ways: 1) one or two feelings may be named but are not substantiated with any kind of detail, 2) a feeling is named but is only substantiated with one unelaborated detail, 3) some details are given, but feelings are not named or are so vaque as to be basically nonexistent, or 4) feelings and/or details are too confusing, contradictory or inconsistent to determine the writer's dominant feeling.



Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

2 = Minimal expression of feelings. These responses minimally fulfill the two basic conditions established by the trait: 1) they name or clearly imply a feeling (no matter how generalized the naming or implication is, as in, good/bad, like/dislike) and 2) they name some of the consequences of the situation that account for that feeling (no matter how generalized, as in wet, cold, sounds good, looks beautiful) or they name one consequence and elaborate on it.

NOTE: These responses may include contradictory feelings, but most of the paper is devoted to elaborating ore of the feelings. Ambivalence (feeling both good and bad) about rainy school days is legitimate. As long as that position is clearly stated, these papers are not considered contradictory.

- 3 = <u>Expression of feeling</u>. These responses precisely establish a dominant feeling and elaborate using a variety of specific details consistent with the feeling. Some principle of arrangement is present -- temporal, climatic, controlling point of reference, etc. Generally, these papers clearly show competence in expressing and substantiating a feeling. But they do not show simultaneous control of both structure and detail. For example, "3" papers may include some element of conflict in feeling or detail which is not irtegrated with the dominant attitude (but conflict is merely distracting rather than seriously confused as in "1" responses) or these papers may be well controlled but somewhat lacking ir variety and amplitude of detail.
- 4 = <u>Developed and elaborated expression of feeling</u>. These responses precisely define a feeling or feelings and substantiate them through an amplitude and variety of appropriate details. The details are systematically arranged and placed into a structure and tight control is demonstrated at all points.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



COHESION SCORING GUIDE (Developed for the 1978-79 Writing Assessment) "RAINY DAY"

In scoring papers for cohesion, scorers need to be attentive not only to the incidence of cohesive ties but also to their successful ordering. Underlying and further strengthening these ties is syntactic repetition, both within and across sentences. The following example achieves cohesion by lexical cohesion, conjunction, reference, and substitution, and yet these various kinds of cohesion are both emphasized and related among themselves by numerous incidents of syntactic repetition:

A rainy school morning makes me feel awful. I feel like being mean to my brothers for no reason. On a rainy morning the whole world seems against me. I wake up on the wrong side of the bed and I'm grouchy. On a rainy school morning nothing goes right. I'm late for breakfast, slow in getting dressed and usually I forget something I need for school.

When both the incidence and ordering of cohesive ties pattern the entire piece of writing, the writer has created what we ordinarily call coherence.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 1 = <u>little or no evidence of cohesion</u>. Basically, clauses and sentences are not connected beyond pairings.
- 2 = <u>Attempts at cohesion</u>. There is evidence of gathering details but little or no evidence that these details are meaningfully ordered. In other words, very little seems lost if the details were rearranged.
- 3 = <u>Cohesion</u>. Details are both gathered and ordered. Cohesion is achieved in the ways illustrated briefly in the definition above. Cohesion does not necessarily lead to coherence, to the successful binding of parts so that the sense of the whole discourse is greater than the sense of its parts. In pieces of writing that are cohesive rather than coherent, there are large sections of details which cohere but these sections stand apart as sections.
- 4 = <u>Coherence</u>. While there may be a sense of sections within the piece of writing, the sheer number and variety of cohesion strategies bind the details and sections into a wholeness. This sense of wholeness can be achieved by a saturation of syntactic repetition throughout the piece (see description above) and/or by closure which retrospectively orders the entire piece and/or by general statements which organize the whole piece.



142

Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.

NCTE: Scorers should not take mechanics or transcription errors into consideration. Also, the scorers should judge only the <u>interrelatedness</u> of the ideas, NOT the quality of those ideas.

Examples of Cohesive Ties:

In general, "cohesion" refers to the ways clauses and sentences are related to each other and can be thought of as the gathering and ordering of related ideas. If the parts of a discourse cohere, they "stick" or are "bound" together. Cohesion is achieved by ties of considerable variety. And these ties can be both semantic and structural. Additional examples of specific kinds of cohesion ties are identified by Halliday and Hasan in <u>Cohesion in Frglish</u> (1976).

<u>Lexical</u>

I like rain on school days but I dislike rain on weekends.

I stepped right into a puddle. That <u>puddle</u> was a complete surprise to me. That <u>muddy</u> hole ruined my day. That <u>place</u> fooled me.

Conjunction

Additive - It was a muggy day and I couldn't stay awake.

Adversative - I really didn't feel like going to school in the rain, <u>yet</u> I did anyway.

Causal I love rainy school days <u>tecause</u> my mom always lets me stay in bed.

Temporal I put on my raincoat when it rains. Then I put on my plastic hat.
Finally, I get myself out the door.



Examples of Cohesive Ties (cortinued):

Reference

Personal - Rainy mornings are never fun for kids. They get wet waiting for the school bus.

Demonstrative - I feel sad on rainy school mornings. That feeling is one I don't like.

Comparative - Today's the same kind of rainy day as the one we had yesterday.

Substitution

Nominal I couldn't find my yellow rain coat, but my mom told me to take
the other one.

Clausal (use of \underline{so} and \underline{not}) - Was it going to rain all day? The weatherman said \underline{so} .

Ellipsis

Nominal This was not the first rainy day I'd stayed in bed, only the second [].

Verbal I usually stay in bed on rainy mornings, but I didn't [] this time.

Clausal I could either stay in bed or get up and go to school, but I couldn't decide which [].

Note: While helping plan the 1978-79 writing assessment, National Assessment consultants expressed the opinion that coherence and cohesion deserved special consideration and that a more thorough method of describing information about coherence was needed. In consequence, this cohesion scoring guide was developed and used with this exercise to replace the paragraph coherence guidelines developed in 1973-74.



SYNTAX SCORING GUIDE CUTLINE T-UNIT ANALYSIS (Developed for the 1978-79 Writing Assessment) "RAINY DAY"

I. T-unit delineation--A T-unit is one main clause with all its phrases and subordinating clauses. (Fragments are included with either the preceding or the following T-unit, as appropriate.)

II. Embedding

A. Nominalization

- Nominal Clauses—clauses used as a subjects, direct objects, subject complements, or objects of prepositions.
- 2. <u>Nominal Phrases</u>—phrases used as subjects, direct objects, subject complements, or objects of prepositions.

B. Adjectival Modification

- 1. Relative Clauses—clauses that modify nouns or, occasionally, complete sentences, including clauses of time, place and manner.
- 2. <u>Modifying Phrases--restrictive</u> or non-restrictive phrases directly following the nouns they modify.
- 3. <u>Transposed Modifying Phrases</u>—non-restrictive phrases separated from the nouns they modify, verbal phrases, nominative absolutes, and appositive noun phrases.
- 4. <u>Genitives</u>--possessive phrases, pre-noun proper name possessives and possessive pronouns.
- Single Word Pre-noun Modifiers -- adjectives that precede the nouns they modify.

C. Adverbial Modification

- Adverbial Clauses -- clauses of reason (cause/purpose), condition, or concession.
- 2. <u>Adverbial Phrases</u>--phrases of reason (cause/purpose), condition, or concession.





III. Conjoining and Connective Devices

- A. Coordinate
 (Since NAEP computerized the text for the essays, counts of both intra- and inter-T-unit uses of "and" and "or" were machine tabulated.)
- E. Semantic (other logical relationships)
 - 1. <u>Time naming structure</u>—clauses or phrases that establish time.
 - Adversative and illative -- words, clauses, or phrases that establish time.
 - Other signposts--words, clauses, or phrases that indicate an addition, a sequence, or a comparison.





SYNTAX (SENTENCE TYPES) AND MECHANICS SCORING GUIDE OUTLINE (Developed for the 1973-74 Writing Assessment) "RAINY DAY"

I. Sentence Level Syntax Categories

Description of Sentence Types

- Minor sentence (correct fragment) -- A word group used in dialogue, for emphasis, or as an exclamation that is not an independent clause.
- Simple--A sentence that contains a subject and a verb.
 It may also have an object or a subject complement.
- 3. <u>Simple with phrase--A</u> simple sentence that contains a prepositional, infinitive, gerund and/cr participial phrase. Sentences containing appositives, nominative absolutes, and verbals were also scored in this category.
- 4. <u>Compound</u>—A sentence containing two or more simple sentence: joined by something other than a comma.
- 5. Compound with phrase--A compound sentence containing at least one phrase in one of the independent clauses.
- 6. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) -- A sentence containing at least one independent clause and one dependent clause.
- 7. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) <u>with phrase--</u>A sentence containing at least one independent clause, one dependent clause, and one phrase.



Il. Sentence Level Mechanics Categories

A. Sentence Types with Punctuation Errors (sentences that do not fall into any of the syntax categories.)

1. <u>Run-on Sentence</u>

- a. Fused--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses with no punctuation or conjunction separating them.
- b. On and on--A sentence consisting of four or more independent clauses strung together with conjunctions.
- c. Comma splice--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses separated by a comma instead of a semicolon or a coordinating conjunction.
- Incorrect fragment -- Any word group, other than an independent clause, that is written and punctuated as a sentence.

NOIL: The scoring of T-unit constituents makes it possible for some of the preceding sentence types to be derived through data analysis.

- B. Faulty Sentence Construction (These scores are in addition to the sentence types.)
 - 1. Agreement Error-A sentence is scored for an agreement error if at least one of the following is present: subject/verb do not agree, pronoun/antecedent do not agree, noun/modifier do not agree, subject/object pronoun misused, and/or verb tense shifts.
 - Awkward Sentence-- (The awkward categories are listed below in their order of precedence. Only one score was given to a sentence.)
 - a. Faulty parallelism--Any parallel construction that is semantically or structurally dysfunctional. A situation where the writer shifts from one tense to another tense.
 - b. Pronoun ref€rence--A pronoun's antecedent is unclear.
 - c. Illogical construction--Faulty modification or a dangling modifier or a functionally misarranged or misproportioned sentence.
 - d. Other dysfunctions--A sentence that contains an omitted or extra word and/or a split construction.



- TIT. Punctuation Errors-Every error of commission and error of ommission is scored for commas, dashes, quotation marks, semicolons, apostrophos, and end marks. The most informal rules of usage are used with the writer receiving the benefit of any doubt.
 - IV. Word Level Mechanics Categories
 - A. <u>Word Choice</u>--The writer needs a word that is different from the one written. This category also includes attempts at a verb, adjective, or adverb form that is nonexistent or unacceptable.
 - B. <u>Spelling</u>-In addition to a misspelling, this category includes word division errors at the end of a line, two words written as one, one word written as two, superfluous plurals, and groups of distinguishable letters that do not make a legitimate word.
 - C. <u>Capitalization--A</u> word is given a capitalization error score if the first word in a sentence is not capitalized, if a proper noun or adjective within a sentence is not capitalized, and if the pronoun "I" is not capitalized.

The mechanics scoring was designed to allow the writer as much flexibility as possible under existing rules of correct writing; consequently, any time two authorities on mechanics disagreed, the most informal interpretation was used.



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses

growned a stil lest em aslam the con growned at the seas that be grab two of times be tulicraptose to bonist aith remand after only. Their to board wetter - mine of at estil a source ti stark a source at estil a source ti stark a source at estil a source ti stark a source and about the source of the source and a sou

it be raining and El don't like When it be raining, can not going no where to play, when It is raining. It is yard be made up.



Primary Trail Calegory | Responses (1997)

I feel that when I get up in the mornings and it's Raining that the day is going to be long and dreary. So I go about the day as best as I can.

I try to make the day a happy one.

I feel cold because the
sam reminde me of it
being cold Ofeel like dressing
warmly, but it i usually
too humid to do that.
Sometimes 2 also feel like
unning around in it,
especially during the
summer.



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

really get down to yook. I tenow that I wouldn't like to be out in the rain I cam not rowdy at all on these kinds of morning I feel like studyinger reading a book by a fire. I sometime feel chilled on these mornings. It makes me said and calm because the pattern that the rain falls in calms me. All in all I feel very calm, and like studying.

It makes me feel kind of upcett because I don't wort to walk to school in the rain. I always get the feeling like boday going to be boring like after school I have to do my newspaper and I don't like it during the rain.



Primary Traff Category ? Responses (2007)

usually don't want to get up because it is still prelly dark out

side when I finally do-get up I'm

tired and feel rotten. I endup

getting up late so I might be
rushed I also might miss my

bus. If I miss my bus I will

be tardy to school and I will

probably be crabby all day.



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

st make me fell terrible because
I hate rainy days because
mothing ever goes right
for me my hair goes
crary when it rains and
I get all not and my
shoes get not and then
D'll catch a cald Rainy
wheather gust isn't for
me I hate to even get out
of hed an a school
morning when its raining



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

Want to crawl back in bed and go back to sleep I don't want to get up at 6:30 in the morning and have to go out in the cold, clamp, and dark morning. I don't feel like waiting for the bis, and sure enough of don't feel like corning to stchool and working, at makes me get a head ace. Then I won't to go home. It guts me in a bod mood, I don't feel like, lating and when I don't eat the get suck at my stom ach then I teally can't do good in school.



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Well, when I got up this morning I didn't feel like getting up, because this morning, it was raining. Anyway, on rainy days when I get up it seems like your not able to wake up, you know you don't feel to perky, Down at the busslop on nice days we usually play soccor but on mainy days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" erough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
it was raining. Anyway, on rainy days when I get up it seems like your not able to wake up, you know you don't feel to perky, Down at the busslop on nice days we usually play soccor but on mainy days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning beause nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
when I get up it seems like your not able to wake up, you know you don't feel to perky, Down at the bus-stop on nice days we usually play soccer but on many days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
not able to wake up, you know you don't feel to perky, Down at the bus- stop on nice days we usually play soccor but on many days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
dont feel to perky, Down at the bus- stop on nice days we usually play soccer but on many days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
stop on nice days we usually play soccor but on many days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
but on many days you have to stand under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isn't very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
under the overhang on the gas station, and that's not much fun. The bus isnt very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
and that's not much fun, the bus isnt very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
isnt very vivid in the morning because nobodys what you might call "Alive" enough to joke around. In school the classes seem to
joke around. In school the classes seem to
joke Around. In school the classes seem to
De and the Part barre Tim in
go on for ever, and the few hours Im in
school the day seems like a year.
"About the above written"
Otherwise, I hate rainy days

Primary [rait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

a rainy day at school makes
me sell lousy. When it
act, up it ereine. The weath
makes me flet sticky some
times. When I got to get
in the car, I always get
wet a little no matter
what Then it become
not in the can and become
surate but can not open
the surnday sucasses
it & raining. Huring school
you can't play. You stay in the class soom where it is hot and stuffy. after school you have too go in front of the church,
In the olass soon where
it is not and stuffer.
am s school now have to an
Untrant of the chirth
you get wet again. all
day you stay in the
house and just clean
of do nothing 11111 naw
of do nothing. you have to just watch it rain
everywhere.
weguine.



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

A rainy school morning
makes me weel lazy like I
don't want to get out of bed, I just want to stay home.
I just want to stay home.
Because its too wet out But
usually I end up going to
school. It is pun after Iget
up get dressed and get to
school Because for Munch we
eat inside when wego out.
on our breaks its sort of dark
out And usually Mr. Dughes
our teacher and mrs. Huber are
in a good mood.
yny priends are in a good
and they arack who
and we all lough.
do too one a raince day
_ wa queri and, such a govern
so too me a raing day _is a flienday, even if your _lazy in the morning

Primary wait Category 4 Responses

On a nainy school morning o feel a little sod When it is norming there is nothing to do People huddle under umbrella's and scurry up the street while I walk starry along as the noun stoodiery beats down of feel as 4 it will never end. The clouds rolling overhead and the water forming tig puddles and rolling alto personante estil ni essante est news to the dreamness. I would like to crawl back into bed and wast for tomorrow to come. Oll my plans for the day must be concelled and so is have nothing to look found to. as the rain beats down and a get wetter I feel as if D'am the only person in the world who had plans and sow them get washed away with the rain as o slowly walk on I realize that the rown will be gone tomorrow but it doesn't help my feelings. Jeday is still today and tom-"orrow is a long way off.



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Unlike most people, I sincerely like rain. a rainy school gives me a kind of copy, chilly ocitaisle, so I seeked soft walm clothes to drank some as far back a remember, L've always liked rain. When I was younger used to go to an ess warm & get of en of wou my friend Barlina E

(Cont.)



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Cohesion Category 1 Responses

get up: leel suckand tierd. I feel very bored

I CAN NOT STAND RAIN I HATERAIN

If it was RAIN; NOT WHOULD NOT

COME to SCHOOL.

RAINY DAYS MAKE ME FEEL SICK

AND SOME TO STAY IN BEDNHEN IT

RAINS. RAIN IS SOMETHING SAL,

GLOOM, AND I AM HAPPY ALL MOSE ALL the

time



Cohesion Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

ded more sleep. I don't do my work as well, and I get mad because, my hari falls down I think rain is fun sum times. I hate to cotch the brus when it raining. When It rains on a shool day I can't hear as well I don't know why. I get mad lasty and sometime want to go home. I feel like I have to take a bath every five minute, because I feel musty.

I don't realy want to go to school but I have to.



Cohesion Category 2 Responses

I makes me feel grockey and niserables But sometimes it makes me happy because when we have agym we have to go out on the field and if it rained the day before we wouldn't have to go out lainey days get me dissappointed because of think it would turn out to be a beautiful day and it starts to rain.

to school when it is raining because the bus is yeally very loud and in the after moon I'm wally all wet from sunners from the gem and the bus is very very loud. and I would be very mad because we have to stay inside for lunch and recess and we can't so out side all day long but to change classes.



Cohesion Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

a rainy school morning makes me
feel upset. Ot makes ne feel like
something auful is going to happen.
Do many accidents happen when
it rains. Et makes ne scared if it
is a cold writer rain a spring rain
in april makes ne feel safe and
warm. The snell of a spring rain
makes you feel free, like you our
nothing to anylody do some people
like farmers, rain is important, but
I like the surpline better dofter
get a cold feeling when it rais
Pard.

plant y saus supply of half & galas and & cum go that of the other and get to sit with my friends and wait how the sure such such that you the sure the sure that wouldn't main cause & cause of the the sure of t

Cohesion Category 3 Responses

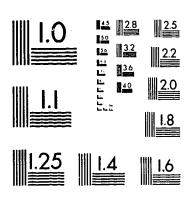
A Bainy morning makes me feel
sad and gloomy. It makes mE
feel like going Back to But But
I think to myself, maybe the
sun will come out and look
very seautiful. So I get Beady
to go to school with my
unBrella. When I get to school
feel tired and wet from
the cold, wet, and windy day,



Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

when I wake up and find out
it is raining I have a feeling of something beginning, and something auful.
begining, and something auful.
because the rain brings a mice fresh smell, and it helps the different flowers and
because the rain brings a mice presh smell,
and it helps the different flowers and
plants grow.
I also feel something auful because
you have to hear your mother telling
you take your untula or raincoal.
Then I have to army werestring out and
bundle up so you don't eartch a calc.





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a (ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



Examples of Cohesive Ties (cortinued):

Reference

Personal This odd-looking bird just stood and looked at me and I could see he was tame.

Demonstrative - When I first saw the bird, I ran. That sight would frighten anyone.

Comparative - Did you know there is a bird swimming around in our pool and he is taller than me.

Substitution

Nominal I tried to find the odd-looking bird everyone was talking about but all I saw were the usual <u>ones</u>.

Clausal (use of \underline{so} and \underline{not}) - I asked if the bird was dangerous and the policeran said he thought \underline{not} .

Ellipsis

Nominal Everyone said the bird would be there in the morning but I stayed up to make sure [].

Verbal This odd-looking bird started jumping around in the back seat of
my car. The only thing I could do was let it go so I did [].

Clausal I have never seen a bird as ugly as that [].

Note: While helping plan the 1978-79 writing assessment, National. Assessment consultants expressed the opinion that coherence and cohesion deserved special consideration and that a more thorough method of describing information about coherence was needed. In consequence, this cohesion scoring guide was developed and used with this exercise to replace the paragraph coherence guidelines developed in 1973-74.





SYNTAX SCORING GUIDE CUTLINE T-UNIT ANALYSIS (Developed for the 1978-79 Writing Assessment) "STORK"

I. T-unit delineation--A T-unit is one main clause with all its phrases and subordinating clauses. (Fragments are included with either the preceding or the following T-unit, as appropriate.)

II. Embedding

A. Nominalization

()

- 1. <u>Nominal Clauses</u>—clauses used as a subjects, direct objects, subject complements, or objects of prepositions.
- 2. <u>Nominal Phrases</u>—phrases used as subjects, direct objects, subject complements, or objects of prepositions.

B. Adjectival Modification

- 1. <u>Relative Clauses</u>—clauses that modify nouns or, occasionally, complete sentences, including clauses of time, place and manner.
- 2. <u>Modifying Phrases</u>-restrictive or non-restrictive phrases directly following the nouns they modify.
- 3. <u>Transposed Modifying Phrases</u>—non-restrictive phrases separated from the nouns they modify, vertal phrases, nominative absolutes, and appositive neurophrases.
- 4. <u>Genitives--possessive</u> phrases, pre-noun proper name possessives and possessive pronouns.
- 5. <u>Single Word Pre-noun Modifiers--adjectives</u> that precede the nouns they modify.

C. Advertial Modification

- 1. <u>Advertial Clauses</u>-clauses of reason (cause/purpose), condition, or concession.
- Z. <u>Adverbial Phrases</u>--phrases of reason (cause/purpose), condition, or concession.



111. Conjoining and Connective Devices

- A. Coordinate
 (Since NAFP computerized the text for the essays, counts of both intra- and inter-T-unit uses of "and" and "or" were machine tabulated.)
- B. Semantic (other logical relationships)
 - 1. <u>Time naming structure</u>—clauses or phrases that establish time.
 - 2. <u>Adversative and illative--words</u>, clauses, or phrases that establish time.
 - 3. Other signposts--words, clauses, or phrases that indicate an addition, a sequence, or a comparison.

Ū



SYNTAX (SENTENCE TYPES) AND MECHANICS SCORING GUIDE OUTLINE (Developed for the 1973-74 Writing Assessment) "STORK"

I. Sentence Level Syntax Categories

Description of Sentence Types

- 1. <u>Minor sentence</u> (correct fragment) -- A word group used in dialogue, for emphasis, or as an exclamation that is not an independent clause.
- 2. <u>Simple--A</u> sentence that contains a subject and a verb. It may also have an object or a subject complement.
- 3. <u>Simple with phrase</u>—A simple sentence that contains a prepositional, infinitive, gerund and/cr participial phrase. Sentences containing appositives, nominative absolutes, and verbals were also scored in this category.
- 4. <u>Compound--A</u> sentence containing two or more simple sentences joined by something other than a comma.
- 5. <u>Compound with phrase--A</u> compound sentence containing at least one phrase in one of the independent clauses.
- 6. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) -- A sentence containing at least one independent clause and one dependent clause.
- 7. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) <u>with phrase--A</u> sentence containing at least one independent clause, one dependent clause, and one phrase.



185

- Il. Sentence Level Mechanics Categories
 - A. Sentence Typos with Punctuation Errors (sentences that do not fall into any of the syntax categories.)
 - 1. Lun-on Sentence
 - a. Fused--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses with no punctuation or conjunction separating them.
 - b. On aid on--A sentence consisting of four or more independent clauses strung together with conjunctions.
 - c. Comma splice--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses separated by a comma instead of a semicolon or a coordinating conjunction.
 - Incorrect fragment -- Any word group, other than an independent clause, that is written and punctuated as a sentence.

NOIE: The scoring of T-unit constituents makes it possible for some of the preceding sentence types to be derived through data analysis.

- B. Faulty Sentence Construction (These scores are in addition to the sentence types.)
 - 1. Agreement Error--A sentence is scored for an agreement error if at least one of the following is present: subject/verb do not agree, pronoun/antecedent do not agree, noun/modifier do not agree, subject/object pronoun misused, and/or verb tense shifts.
 - 2. <u>Awkward Sentence</u>-- (The awkward categories are listed below in their order of precedence. Only one score was given to a sentence.)
 - a. Faulty parallelism--Any parallel construction that is semantically or structurally dysfunctional. A situation where the writer shifts from one tense to another tense.
 - b. Pronoun reference--A pronoun's antecedent is unclear.
 - c. Illogical construction--Faulty modification or a dangling modifier or a functionally misarranged or misproportioned sentence.
 - d. Other dysfunctions--A sentence that contains an omitted or extra word and/or a splir construction.



- Punctuation Errors-Every error of commission and error of commission is scored for commas, darhes, quotation marks, semicolons, apostrophes, and end marks. The most informal rules of usage are used with the writer receiving the benefit of any doubt.
 - IV. Word Level Mechanics Categories
 - A. <u>Word Choice</u>--The writer needs a word that is different from the one written. This category also includes attempts at a verb, adjective, or adverb form that is nonexistent or unacceptable.
 - B. <u>Spelling</u>-In addition to a misspelling, this category includes word division errors at the end of a line, two words written as one, one word written as two, superfluous plurals, and groups of distinguishable letters that do not make a legitimate word.
 - C. <u>Capitalization</u>—A word is given a capitalization error score if the first word in a sentence is not capitalized, if a proper noun or adjective within a sentence is not capitalized, and if the pronoun "I" is not capitalized.

The mechanics scoring was designed to allow the writer as much flexibility as possible under existing rules of correct writing; consequently, any time two authorities on mechanics disagreed, the most informal interpretation was used.



Primary Traft Category | Responses

Last night A very and looking
bird appeared in The Neighborhood
it was very big and toll

NO ONE Sow The big bird but me
The bird have A big bek And A

long leg and A small body

that right a very odd-looking burd
appeared in the neighborhood it
was black and red it big it has
long lig it eye was blue

188

Primary Irail Category | Responses (Cont.)

The bud	look u	My it	
iville est	the gra	ss up	
of levy the	the you	iff, ye	عمد
act to cla	a to like	بالمال للما	ع
of dry Dig Blother	and the	ar bud ha	we -
val tishur	or and and	a ob by	DCK
il sook li	b. compact	Collin	
il such ti	of the	1 2 1 d	Q ,
it have di a big nice	ياي	4	t to the second second
•	TOTAL TOTAL CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE STAT	The second secon	office a confidence and part of the condition of the condition

Last might a very odd- 1 solving bord appeared in the mightoshood. It had long skinny leas with a long losty. It buck was long and yellow The bird had small brown eyes. It had difficult colors of fathers. It made a wind



Primary trait Category 2 Responses

This odd-looking bird has rextremely thin legs with gigantic feet. Some says he has a very seculiar beak and when you look athem face to face it seems as though his eyes will bulge right out. Hery few adults have seen him since he came to the neighborhood but the children know him because this fellow that has been described is the new students teacher in town & teaches at the townischool.



"Dut, mother, Landolver, the truth! It land am eag in the Cherry "land night, it was a bland knew Clary truck, when I woke in the marning I went to see the truck if it was anight! when I saw it the whele hood flip out from under it and the egg when in the back. I though it was a roge but I was not save so I son with the house and colled the police to come find out what is was I went back outside And I saw this start flying a sound the barn I was I hinking that norther that back laid





Primary fruit Calegory 2 Respairses

in the ninghborhood. The bind how were forg and their legs, and the back to long and pointer. The bind his believed to have enoughed from anearby your but you officeals inould not commented their There into talk that the bird may be powered of space covertime, because many people called in a supposed upo setting an couple of mights ago.

Last night a very odd-looking bird appeared in the meighborhood.

It was a big bird that was black and white with a big beek and long legs. It walked down the street and care honked at it but it would mot move. Abbody even knew what kind of bird it was. The case were just harely missing it and it wouldn't fly away. It came from no were. The bird wasn't lothered by anything, it just came and then left.

"But mother, I can belling the truth it have an again the chary. Thus poor bird, whose more in carreton was Kickest out of 1/m bird sanctiony he lived in because he molated curfuein so, he has been reandering around trying to find a decert home yo live in the public the phase and he will be hart if we turn han down. Bestdess, he can provide our eggs for us and be entertaining as well we can rent him out, took him to do a comedy act. He'll be no trouble at all can we please keep him, nom?" "Weel, all not children, I suppose it won't hurt to try. Maybe he cull come in handy at being a house wind. At hight he can sat on the rose and sprobert the house against any burgaters." and that is the story of carelton, the protected the house, talked a did funny shows for the neighborhood kids. And they all lived happily ever ofter



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Last night uncle Harry went to bed when he woke up he felt a box weird. He went over to the mirror, he looked in and what a shock he got. He had long skinny legs and a big beak he tried to rub his eyes but he couldn't He looked down at his body and saw wings where his arms were supposed to be. He got all excited and started fling around the room.

After a long time of thinking he figured he couldn't change back, so he decide to fly south for the winter.



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (cont.)

I happened to look out of the window Looking right back at me was what looked like a feather-duster. U looked around it, I found an re jeather - duster proceeded to find a way leather-duster, gain, I noticed the feat luster getting nearer to So I cropeda Selore & teneir it rer. I didn't I went over to the

(cont.)



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

really see the uneasiness in the feather-duster, so I left the egg alone. I ran in to get my husband, so he could view my discovery. When we had ituned, there was the feather-duster. But the egg was gone. The only thing around was a small glos of fur.



swell backing a

(cont.)



San from my brother Bul.

Baul Thought it over and felt it would be better if more people could be able to see Sam though the circus tours and such.

He sold him for a great sum happy, he knew he did the right sphing.



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses



Last night a very odd-looking bird appeared in the neighborhood. Is it gracefully landed on the street, I approached it. suddenly the bird began -"excuse me," he said, " tould home en stunned and surprised, 9

(cont.)

my older brother asked me ig 3
had just seen a strange looking
bird. Shocked, I anwously told trim
my story. He began to laugh, 13/10/
was no bud he said " That was
gohns robot. "I slocked out him in
disbelief and then becan to lough
I remembered that today was
April Jool's Day



Last night a veryodd looking bird appeared in the neighborhood. Then I was quitty from around the swimming pool after supper. The crickets trangest rew, he's always putting no is car. But no blum & A he pool, and then. and call the reighbor

(cont.)

202

he who	I right one	n We con	fully appr	scold
			picture bef	
the bird	sprang !	ion the ord	l'into the	your.
I lea le	Lood for a	last 3 me	into egin à	reve
every move	. There	eddenke with	the speed a	I which
the Came.	he sun	•		
nobe	dy believed	my storie	o, but the	
pictur	morrided + Ro	mot.	7	
	7	7-7		

203

"Stork"

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (${\it Cont.}$)

One day while walking through the neight hoved, In came across a strong-looking bird, I report figure out the test the bluce is bit me: Judy's mother was due to have a taby in a jeur daup. I took another Stork at the bird, spot up my mence and asked it of the any chance it could be The Stock I really don't know why I should me been so surprised when he anowered. It trok mug a few minutes to climb out of the trace. He tred me to calm down and ajud him the directions to Abby's home (Judy's mother). I just stood there staring at him. Finally I shoulded my aboldes and thought what the back, I'm most storing amegithing on T might go well alow him mugelf. He picked up his hundle in his beak and started after me. I took do long way around because I falt it might get emterrasing if I had to explain him to may piendo, we finally

(cont.)



arrived and I pointed over the home, He
tried to shank me but he still use
carrying his tendle and I told him
he really should be hurrying up and
delivering that body. This time he was
the on who was surprised. He dropped
the fundle and said "What faty? This lo
a submarine panduich. I'm making e
delinery for de Papa Pisque House."



Cohesion Category 1 Responses

The long tall big mother bist that way big enough to eat a cat, and laid onders in the Cherr, appoined in the neighborhood last night

Last night avery odd-looking bird appeared in the neighborhood and then left.

with a ley month and long lege and he should colore he had a few body. I shite on block colore he had being wing and he stad stright up. He said some long feet and a lang-read.



Cohesion Category 2 Responses

Last night a very odd-looking bird appeared in the neighborhood. his wing was white and his face with two agly eyes were looking around to find something to eat. The bird has agly feet that I sow in my life. So the neighborhood's feel was so sorry for that agly birds and they let him to go.

afast right a very odd-looking sind appeared in the neighborhood. It had a long back, and it's legs work tall and slender. The bird had a very mean look in its eyes.

You what reason it appeared in the reighborhood, we do not know, maybe it escaped knom the 300. Some how a do not like the ideal of this strange creature in our neighbor hood.

I suppose though he's lost and will eventually worder back to his natural habitats.



Cohesion Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

The Kula Bird" is a very rate bird and is only found in isolated tropical islands. They were once pentiful, but lave been hanted for sport and cought for there feather, so that non they are almost extint. The kula bird has only one off spring every two years. Laws have been evacted to protect this bird. There diet consists mainly of small redents, lizards, and fruit found on the islands they live on

The Hangehad found a find and he began to like the first. It was a fungy looking but the on one less and it had a long bell. The bogs didn't tell anyone he had the bird. We descrade to tell has mother. Has mother didn't want the bird around the house, but he want hind to stay.



Cohesion Category 3 Responses

that night a very odd-looking
bird oppeared in the naighborhood,
It was very long logged and
was Carring a sack around
its beek If I'm no mistoring
he was delivering a body to
Our next-door neighbors. They they told me they were expecting
they told me they were expecting
to went into the Johnson's
house and came out and still
had the bal. I figured,
had the bal. I figured to was lost but I just watched
and waited the went into
beveral different houseb and
Still had the soo finally
he came to our house, I
abled him what was in the
bad, and it was just some
Classic Dill pickles mom torant
classic Dill pickles mom forgot at the grocery Store.



Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Last night uncle Herry went to bed when he works up he felt a bit weird. He went over to the nivor, he looked in and what a slock he got. He had long skinny legs and a lig beak, he tried to rut his eyes but he couldn't He looked down at his body and sow wings where his arms were suggested to be. He got all escited and started hing around the room.

After a long time of thinking he light he couldn't change back, so he decide to fly south for the winter.



Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)



Cohesion Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

"But mother, I am telling the truth! it but on eggin the chery, thus poor bird, whose name is carrietory was Kicked out of the bird sanctiony he lived in because he violated curfuew so, he has been wandering around trying to find a decent home to live in the picks the place and he will be hurt if we turn him down Sesides to can provide our eggs for us and be entertaining as well we can rent him out, teach him to do a comedy act. He'll be no trouble at all. con we please keep him, mom?" "Well, all night children, I suppose it won't hurt to try. Maybe he will come in handy at being a house wind. That night he can sat on the rook and sprotect house against any burgalers." an is the story of caretton. He protected the house, talked & did funny shows for the neighborhood Kos And they all lived happily ever ofter

Cohesion Category 4 Responses

Last night a very odd-looking bird appeared in the neighborhood. To me knew of him until this morning when the neighbor boy, Jonny old of hem. He said that the bird came down the chimney with a cloth of some kind shaped like a sling between his beak. There was sorkething moving inside of it, but it was too dark for Jonny to tell what it was. The bird then proceeded to fly up the stairs and to his mother and yothers room. Tommy was too scared to follow him, so he trid in this soom til' morning. In the morning Sommy ran upotains to see what the Gird Grad Grought, and in a small bed beside his parents bed was a baby, a tiny little baby. Tommy was so happy that he out and told the whole neighborhood of how the odd- looking Find Grought to their house a little Yaby brother.



Cohesion Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

"mom, there's this odd looking bird in our backyard" so chase it away before the cat can catch it." don't think the will cotch it. I'm afraid it will catch the cat." "What are you talking about het me take a look." She looks at the bind and becomes dizzyas if tofaint oh my Godget the cats inside before something happens! We go to bring the cats inside when one of Them goes to smell the bird. All of a sudden the bind picks up the eat and puts the cat on its back and gives it a ride around the yard. By mother started laughing and after a while we fed the bird + decided to keep it.



Cohesion Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Yant right a	very add-looking
wind appeared in the	e, a trustad citingen
in the neighborh	the bird. 36
and it was	re and nellow and
look I was	not scared until
600 00 Parte	bird. When I did I heat waves pulsated
my body I becan	e distraught.
	d as if he war
gine to attac	h. Luckily I had
and of over	ble to kell to
around town just	become a hero-
happened last mig	ht. now fin thankful
he will change	my whole life
from one of a me	tody to one of a
7	



dook night a very odd-looking burd appeared he street, I approa

(Cont.)



Coheston Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

my older brother asked me if I
had just seen a strange looking bird. Shocked, I anxiously told him
hird shocked I anxiously told him
my story the began to laugh. "Inst
was no bird" re said, "Shat was
Mas 10 and 10 series some
gohns robot." I looked at him in
disbelies and then began to laugh
I remembered that today was
April tool's bay.



Coheston Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

(Cont.)



218



Coheston Category 4 Responses $\phi(Satt_s)$

(Cont.)



Cuhastan Catagory & Raspunsos (Cont.)

Sin beautiful, and Im unique met sin gound set the world one fire with my valunt dases!" "The thous you me. Man"

So Jancy began to book at the world with and entirely different approach. He was partly + proud of it; and as some as he can figure but what to do with his right foot, he's going to open a small blut well organized Black Studies lenter!

"The lad"



201001 1 "Pappy"

Pretend that your family is moving to a new apartment. The landlord has refused to let your puppy live there. Write the landlord a letter, trying to convince him to let you keep your puppy in the new apartment.

Space is provided below and on the next two pages. Sign your letter "Chris Smith."

240 West Street
Bigtown, Pennsylvania
January 4, 1979

Dear Mr. James,

	-			
	a we			
and the second of the second o	••		· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a de la companya de l
The second section with the second se	•			and the second second
A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	range of a second of the adjustment of the second of the s	A COMPANIENCE		. I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
		ge es	- · ·	
	s de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co		an a pageon of the contraction of	, , in the same of
				ing a line of part winds and described below the





WhiTING TASK: Puppy

NAEP #:

0-201001-52A-1

RHETOFICAL MODE: Persuasive - Social/Personal

OBJECTIVE: II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability defined to include correctness in usage, punctuation, spelling, and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g., manuscripts, letters.

SUEOBJECTIVE: A. Social 1. Personal

NAEP SCORING: Primary Trait: Situationally unique persuasion through making of appropriate appeals.

AGE:

743 TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS:

p.1 - 10NUMBER OF LINES:

p.2 - 26 p.3 - 21



TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "LETTER TO LANDLORD ABOUT PUPPY"

khetorical Mode: Persuasive - Social/Personal

<u>Primary Trait:</u> Situationally unique persuasion through making of appropriate appeals.

- <u>Rationale of Primary Trait</u>: Essentially this is an exercise to determine how well a nine-year-old can cope with rhetorical appeals. The request for a letter to a landlord establishes a particular audience. The situation, keeping a pet in the face of opposition, focuses the writer's appeals. By directing the writer to try to convince the reader, the exercise is persuasive, so a fully successful performance must contain appropriate appeals/reasons.
- General Scoring Rationale: Given the limits of time and the age of the children, it would be unreasonable to expect elaborately structured arguments. Even the better writers may produce appeals/reasons in a relatively discrete manner -- apparently thinking of one, writing it down, thinking of another, etc. Therefore, readers should concentrate attention on the writer's success at finding and formulating appeals appropriate to the audience and situation.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = Letters lacking appeals/reasons: These letters either contain no appeals or only name inappropriate or vague reasons. They tend to 1) be confusing in that it is difficult to understand what the situation really is or what the letter is supposed to accomplish, 2) be comprised mainly of threats of violence or retribution, or 3) request to keep the puppy but offer no appeals or only offer a request with one general statement which is not sufficiently specific or relevant to be considered an appeal.



Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- 2 = <u>letters</u> with <u>limited appeals/reasons</u>: Letters in this category cover a broad range, but all are in some sense underdeveloped. Some letters request to keep the puppy and offer one or two practical or sympathetic appeals. Others offer several (2 or mcre) appropriate appeals or general statements, but only infer that the purpose of the letter is a request to keep the puppy. If a response includes a request and several appeals one of which is inappropriate, the persuasive qualities will be less effective and the letter will probably remain in the "2" category.
- 3 = <u>letters substantiated with appropriate appeals/reasons</u>:
 Generally these letters include a request substantiated with approximately three concrete appeals. However, some "3" letters cite numerous (4 or more) reasons but they are presented as a list rather than a unified request. Unusually effective presentations of pathetic appeals or rational negotiations may also be classified in the "3" category.
- 4 = <u>letters developed and substantiated with appropriate</u>
 <u>appeals/reasons</u>. These letters are organized such that they operate as a unified piece of persuasion. They tend to have openings, closings or both and contain numerous (4 or more) appeals. Not all of the separate appeals need to be developed, but usually one is, and all the appeals are appropriate.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.

NCTE: Some examples of appeals are listed on the following page.



Types of Appropriate Appeals/Reasons:

- 1) Practical/Specific "He's house trained." "He doesn't shed."
 "I'll take him for walks." "He doesn't bark." "I'll give him baths." "Doesn't chew on furniture." "He's quiet." "He's a small breed." "I will pay more rent." "I won't let him outside, except to take him for walks."
- 2) Sympathetic/Pathetic dog birthday present, pleading (I will cry, please, please), had dog since was baby, the dog will die, dog legacy of dead grandmother, dog only friend, etc.
- 3) Cther suggesting a tryout period, nice introductions (allow me to introduce myself), observing that you understand why the landlord doesn't allow pets, etc.

Types of Inappropriate Appeals/Reasons:

- Mildly inappropriate offer to give dog to landlord, will move if can't keep dog, the dog will never go outside.
- 2) Totally inappropriate violent threats, giant bribes, childish ranting - "I will hate you."
- 3) Contradictory good watch dogs that don't bark or bite.

Types of Vaque Appeals/Reasons and General Statements:

"I'll feed my dog." "He won't wreck the apartment." "I'll take care of my dog." "He's a black and white dog." "He's small." "He'll be no trouble." "I love my dog." "He's cute." "I want to keep my dog." "My dog is harmless."



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses

We wood clean up all the
stuff that is around 115
if you wood let hime
He will pick up aroundus
and He will bring are
staff. up, We want Mim
tostay. Let him stay and
We Will Hlep you.
"chris Smith"

can our pupping stark with us or elle	
Ill Too the billing down if it do	nu_
do That I'll move, to makey dell	overy
you. No moley that being a little or	lan
Then I get Ill the give him awa	N
& incly	·
Mr. Chriss & mith	

. et	Ali	out the	hat	DU	en
it h	as	ben	M	with.	The
for	six	rear	1	and	_£_
		har			
long	rest	CARTIS	Si	nith	



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

Whould you	please let the puppy
stant? We will	not let him out of and he will not
the house.	and he will not
hust anuthing.	He is home trained
too be in verne	sice and he is
little.	
	Your Roomed
	Lour, freind Chris & mith

We will cepe our pupey out
of trubt he will not couse
any trubt we will cepe him
inside in til wego some were
may we pleas cepe him he is
nice and quite he is a good
dog I hope you let us you
will I; ke him so latus cepe
him.
Chris Smith



Would you let me bup mry puppry
_at the opathent because he
dose not use the bothroom on
the floor please mu James
I will watch tim every day
To see that he don't disturb other
people and watch that he
don't you the bothwoon on
the floor.
fim Smith



Please	wood	
let	my nun	_ you
live	here ple	ase.
u	/il]	et
my	puppy	out side
outside	pleas	sieep_
	- precis	give
my	puppy	Q
bath	outside.	Please
trom	Shris	(1)
Please	Coris	JMITH



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

Aloy me to interduce my self
INV NOVIE IS Chais Smith My
family will be moving into your Building soon, we have a pappy
Building soon, we have a puppy
AND + WOULD INE TO KNOW
why you won't let us keep our puppy in the apartment
My puppy is very tender
My puppy is very tender and somtimes he scard of
Someone. His name is Ginger. The reson why I'm writing this
heading it was don't into this
IS because if you don't let us bring him in the apartmen the will have to get rid of him. I hate to see that hannon decided
the will have to get
ridot him. I hate to see
that happen please let
- AS DOCK MINI
Your muely
Chris Smith
DC T 10Va il
Vou hould let us bosen lan
PIEASEI



I would like to keep my puppy she
dose not lark she is very quit, the
dose not seach anyone she has her
claus cliped of and she sleeps on
my bed. She is a very si puppy.
She hids when anyone comes in
and dose not go the bath room
Sinserly yours.
Chris Smith

Dican understand when and would
let animals in your apartment
house. But mis puppy in very nice and share sure he want neck
nice and chann sure he want neck
up the apartment chiell be
sure to watch hims and take
him out alst. Please let me
keep him.
Sincerly
Chris Smith
232

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Blease let our puppy time with us
Head let our puppy in with us, Head real good puppy and dosint their up things, her porty trained.
cheer up things her porty trained
In please let him stay with us.
Im sure you'll like him alot, and
if he does any damage we'll pay.
for it.
"Chipa Smith"



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses

Please let our dog come live with us he won't
make any noise or any mess on the rug we won't
Let him get in your nice garden we won't
let him mess up on your grass he won't
bother you at all Please let his come and
live with as just think if he deals it
live with us he would freeze Please lot him
live with us Please.
Chris Smith



I love my pupy more than anything
Please let me keep my pupy he
won't get into trouble I promise.
He doesn't eat much and he likes
you he likes Kids tool have
my own place for him to go to
the bathroom and everythigoHe
is clean doesn't have ticks or
flegs he doesn't bite or how
Le doesn't make a mes or
Skratch hes loveble and good.
- I Take him for walks overy
day and feed him sohe's not
day and feed him so he's not hungry. I'll keep him most of the
Time in a pen + made tor him.
He's very cate and doesn't
growl he plays with his bones
Laive him. Helikos people.
He likes to go on walks and camping. He's got short fur and he is very quit. Please! let me keep him Please!
camping He's got short fur and
he is very quit. Pleaseilet me
Keep him Please!
Your Freind
Chris Smith
/16

My name is Chris Smith.
Please let me keep my puppy.
He will do anything you tell
him to do long mil augus
him to I love my puppy and want to keep him.
No in the ambient of
He is the only griend cl have the does not lite or
signe. At allo mot live or
nothing like that.
He is the nicest dog in the
He is the micest dog in the world. He want have puppies
because it is a low chill
keep him out of trille too.
We will not let him run
after people on the streets. We
after people of the source. He
raid that let him dump over
the came He does not keep
people up at night, and he
is a good watch doo. You
is a good watch dog. You will like him the will
even protect upu.
dere,
900E)
- nuo ximuch



My puppy does not wet at all. Please
let us keep my puppy. We do not know
were he can stay. I love my puppy very much
And he is very loveable alot of times.
And I don't want to loose him and I wil
even tain him to follow your orders. and
he will even get the newspaper for you
evry day. and we will even keep the
house clean. And we will tie him to
his leash and he will have a
bath evry week. And he will do
anything you want him to do. Please
let me keep him. I do not want to loose
him because I love him
Sincesearly
Chris Smith



201006-2 "Letter to Principal"

Imagine that your principal asked for suggestions about how to make things better in your school. Write a letter to your principal telling him just ONE thing you think should be changed, how to bring about the change, and how the school will be improved by it. Space is provided below and on the next three pages. Sign your letter "Chris Johnson."

333 West Street

Loden, Ohio 99999

September 5, 1978

Mark Hopkins, Principal	
Martin Intermediate School	
Loden, Ohio 99999	
	1



WRITING TASK: Letter to the Principal

NAEP #: 0-201006-52A-2

RHETORICAL MODE: Persuasive - Social/Organizational

OBJECTIVE: II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability is defined to include correctness in usage, punctuation, spelling, and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g., manuscripts, letters.

SUBOBJECTIVE: A. Social 2. Organizational

NAEP SCORING: Primary Trait: Persuasion through invention of issues, arguments, and evidence appropriate to the defense of a proposition.

TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "LETTER TO THE PRINCIPAL"

Rhetorical Mode: Persuasive - Social/Organizational

<u>Primary Trait</u>: Persuasion through invention of issues, arguments, and evidence appropriate to the defense of a proposition.

Rationale of Primary Trait: The key terms in the directive are "one thing you think should be changed, how to bring about the change and how the school will be improved by it." Taken together, these terms indicate the persuasive orientation of the exercise and the method by which the persuasion is to be carried out. Respondents are being asked to use writing not as a way of simply expressing personal desire and dissatisfaction, but as a means of communicating public need and discovering ways of dealing systematically with public need.

General Scoring Rationale: Since the directions for this exercise seek to elicit reasoned and systematic methods of persuasion, reponses to this exercise should be scored in terms of this criterion alone. Matters such as tone or letter form, for example, should not be weighed in scoring. Qualities that should be weighed as evidence of systematic persuasion are: 1) focus--evidenced by definition and concentration on a single change or problem and its solution and 2) appropriateness of development--evidenced by consideration of issues, arguments, reasoning and by showing the change is practical and will bring about positive results.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = <u>Do not define and defend a change</u>. Some "1" papers do not propose a change or identify a problem, they are simply statements of attitude, judgement, desire or dissatisfaction. Cther "1" papers do identify a problem or recommend a change, but do not explain how to implement the change or solve the problem. They do not tell how the school will be benefitted.

NOTE: An elaborately detailed description of a problem should not be scored higher than "1" if no solution is identified or defended. Lists of problems or changes should also be scored "1".



Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

2 = <u>Lefine a change and offer minimal defense</u>. Respondents state a change they want made in their school or a problem that needs solving. In addition, they must tell: 1) how to bring about the change or sclve the problem or 2) some way the school will be improved by the proposed change or solution.

Some "2" papers do present all three elements, but the reasoning is not developed. Some are in a sketchy, skeletal, rudimentary form that is basically a bare outline. Others are disjointed or the ideas aren't related (solution doesn't solve problem, benefit isn't related to change, etc.),

- 3 = <u>Define and defend a change</u>. Papers state a change or identify a problem, explain how to bring about the change or solve the problem and tell how the change will benefit the school. Reasoning is used to expand or explain at least one of the elements. For example, there might be a detailed plan for bringing about the change, an enumeration of the benefits or an elaborate explanation of the problem. Usually, one element is well developed while the others are only asserted or barely mentioned resulting in an unevenly developed paper. (Occasionally a "3" paper will contain an elaboration of a severe problem (drugs, race riots, etc.) that implies the benefits without stating them.)
- 4 = Systematically define and defend a change. These papers have all the elements of "3" papers. In addition, they cast the material in a systematic structure which reflects the logical steps in the process of bringing about the change. It least two, and possibly all, of the elements are expanded so that the various issues are related to each other and to the proposition being defended.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



Dear die
One thing a think we need is a
eram borrows gotted and more
eram benoming rated bono reapord or all 9 9 art raf gomint
we could use better dook chair
and books. We could use a better play-
around all you could make these
Changes & think overyone would be thankful
would be thankful 0
J. Mank you
Chins Johnson

Dear Sir:
To make this school better I
would build a swimming pool
with a low diving board and
a high ma of think this would
make the students happy
Sincerely yours.
Sincerely yours, Chris Johnson

242



473

Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (cont.)

Daen Trincipas,
I am writing suggestions about the amount of
time we have for recess Littles buds have more time and they hardly do work, We work all day, then
eat lunch, go out and play for 5 minutes. We need
more time! we are constantly doing work!
Chia Johnson

Mark Hopkins

Thave more activies like more clubs

more space for the playground better

food and bigger rooms. That might

felp a little. You should have sales

to raise more money for school.

More field trips. Hove a school meetings.

Sign

Chris Johnson



Primary Traft Category 2 Responses

Denk Mr. Hopkins,
I think we sould have School equipment
And the way to get this is to have some kind
Of Bale, and dances, like bake sales, gand sales, square dancer
School dimers, and maybe ama community dance. There are are
WAYS to get more expensed
Sincerly
Chris Jopson
Dear Mark,
of them by me should be alledone
to our lockers before loading the buses.
La about d'at la car la laboration d'années.
You should let es go when the band bell rings. It will keep from bringing unneed d books home.
wings eve with keep from bringing unneed
d beeks neme.
Chair Anton



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Dean Mary
I think one thing that
the Goodsa run alst bluell
amountable even, such at air
sawas of laadsa stite atoo think
There are so many students
in just one classroom that
you don't have enough room
taté Comittune pland ab at tatt noces est est them
as made that don't learn as
much because the Leacher doon't
have time to work with everyone
Just a leur acado il malle.
Think it bludd help us and
our school a hole lot.
Chris Johnson 333 Wast Street
Chris Johnson
Zoden Phio 99999
September 5, 1978



Dear Sir,
I + hink the
school should be improved
by having more special
activitives such as,
pep rallies, dances, sports,
and so on.
I think that
with these school activitives
the school sprit will
increase and perhaps
better relations between
Students and Faculty
Students and Faculty will come about
Sincerel u.
Sincerely, Chris Johnson



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

Dear	Mr.	Hopkins,
------	-----	----------

el think Martin elntermediate School could
be improved greatly by more career solucation. Let
appears to me that most children today don't take
school seriously. I hay don't seem to understand that
school is preparing them for the uncertainties the
lige holder elm career education, il think the
school should bring in skilled laborers and at
them tell the children how hard getting and
Regging a yol can be suithout a good education is
a pity to see children masting away the appear-
turnity to prepare themselves for the unexpected.
eln my grinion, the school should not stand
by and let them.
Sincerely yours,
Chris Johnson



Dear Mr. Maplins, laborada Start Anulit de spreads she P strabutante gota at is looker ett mi elaam gridrularle lane sporullah ett un prigra Grala prince od atrabute posited gots at ai possible en O la islortea Ilah sur Mr. aan Lack end of the hallway ella should stop so mu nove of this too.



Dear Mr. Hopkima,

I would like to see more sports
in our school and more yearsle
participated in them. I feel you
should take a survey in which
each person writes four sports he or she would like to participate in.
she ivould-like to participate en
after this is done the four most
wanted sports should be scheduled
during after school time.
Others this would help
our school become more active and
more people would get to know
ther hids.
- Sincerely yours
Sincerely yours, Chris Dohnson



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Su,
The school that we are in
has a small fault. I think
we can improve this by
putting in a telephone, not as pay telephone, because most rids
pay telephone, because most rids
won't have money for it we
can raise the morning by a pake sale, on this coming
bake sale on this coming
triday, we can here some
man to put it in The changes
will be great. Mrs. Smith out
securary would not be botherd
by Alds who want to use the
shore It would be greatly
apprenciated by all, y your allow my sugestion to pass.
allow my sugestion +8 phos
Sincerely
Sincerely, Christophoson.



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses

Dear Principal Hopkins
I have a suggestion that I think
would help the school ofthink the
schools need more audis and video
equipmed This would kelp Lackers
as well as students I I would help
Joge The lesson across more Clearly
DI would be more interesting for
The Sude of also it would tall
Children to got individual helo
because the reacher could get one asour
towarch a filmsteep or lister to
a tape whileshe kelps another
geoup or child I think perhaps The school could have some fund raising projects to get the morey. Theose consider my
The school could have some fund
raising projects to get the
morry. Theode consider my
suggestion.
Jours Feely Chris Johnson
- Chris Johnson



Dear Mr. Hopkins,	
VA .	reds an air conditioner. It
is hard to conc	entrate on school work
with such heat	Sweat drips into
my ever when &	work, and my shirt
sticks to my	back.
	e could ask the school
board lov mo	new Donations could
make up for	ney Donations could the remainder of the
money needed	1. To get these donations,
we could ha	ve a carnival, sell candy,
	child and teacher to
•	ll donation
	ll students could work
	f they were comfortable
and relaxed	in a cool climate. I,
	agrivated and disturbed
when I am I	ot. Therefore, I cannot
do mor best u	ork Please consider
aettina air ca	ork. Please consider nditioning for this
school.	
	Sinceroly
	Sincerely, Chris Johnson



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Mr. Hookins I am writing this letter so that you may be aware of how I feel about our school. I think that the main Ihma our ochool is lacking is spirit. Very sarely do you hear a student bragging about his school, his pootlage team, his backetball team, on any other important object about brought about very easily, more pep rallies, school activities aprix posters, and encouragement of spirit my other warp won place to enlarge our educate If Martin Intermediate School was a school of great sourit, students would be proved of their school shey would try to keep it cleaner, and would probably try to atte mare.

(Cont.)



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

although this letter is just an
opinion of one person, pererapathers
may have similar opinions.
Stabank uper for giving me an
opportunity to express my opinions,
and is hope you will consider them in
The fecture.
yours oruly
Chris pohrison



201007-3 "Recreation Center"

Some high school students have proposed converting an old house into a recreation center where young people might drop in evenings for talk and relaxation. Some local residents oppose the plan on the grounds that the center would depress property values in the neighborhood and attract undesirable types. A public hearing has been called. Write a brief speech that you would make supporting or opposing the plan. Remember to take only ONE point of view. Organize your arguments carefully and be as convincing as possible. Space is provided below and on the next three pages.

				• .	erika da erika erika Erika erika er	
	* **		•• • •			

	-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						





WRITING TASK: Recreation Center

NAEP #: 0-201007-52A-3

RHETORICAL MODE: Persuasive - Social/Community

OBJECTIVE: II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability is defined to include correctness in usage, punctuation, spelling, and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g.,

manuscripts, letters.

SUBOBJECTIVE: A. Social 3. Community

NAEP SCORING: Primary Trait: Persuasion through invention and elaboration of arguments appropriate to specified issues and limited to an audience with a mixed bias.

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 998

NUMBER OF LINES: p.1 - 11

p.2 - 25 p.3 - 21

p.4 - 26



TRAIT SCORING GUIDE "RECREATION CENTER"

khetorical Mode: Persuasive - Social/Community

<u>Primary Trait</u>: Persuasion through invention and elaboration of arguments appropriate to specified issues and limited to an audience with a mixed bias.

Rationale of Primary Trait: This task represents controversial situations that prevail in any civilized society—situations which are resolved by a deliberative response. The directive to "be as convincing as possible" indicates the persuasive orientation of the task. It requires that respondents develop and support arguments appropriate to their position.

General Scoring Rationale: Support may consist of evidence and/or appeals to general truths, to experience, or to social and economic values. The support must be consistent with the position and should be of at least moderate length to demonstrate competence (scale point "3"). Excellence is achieved by demonstrating a capacity not only to invert and support arguments but also by addressing both sides of a controversial issue. Thus, the most successful respondents will be able to support their case on its own merits as well as answer or refute at moderate length the causes of the opposition.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = <u>Lo not define and defend a point of view</u>. Some of these papers have not explicitly or implicitly taken a position. Cthers may contain a thesis statement or clearly imply a position but do not give several supporting reasons to develop their arguments. Some typical score point "1" papers present:
 - (a) Attitudes and opinions about related social issues without a clear statement of position--these include free-floating, uncontrolled statements of opinion showing no concern for taking a stand and supporting it.
 - (b) Position statements but no related support--often these papers merely reiterate their stand in various forms.



Scoring Guide Categories (continued):

- (c) Position statements preceded or followed by elaborate introductions.
- (d) Position statements followed by arguments and appeals not connected to the crucial issues.
- (e) Position statements followed by one or two undeveloped reasons.
- (f) Position statements but the paper goes off tangentially into another realm (clarifying terms, personal gripes, etc.)
- 2 = <u>Define a point of view and offer minimal defense</u>. These papers explicitly state or strongly imply a position and give one or more clusters of arguments or appeals. (A cluster is a reason asserted with no more than one or two kits of evidence or related appeal.) Score point "2" papers usually consist of a chain of briefly developed appeals in support of a position or answering the opposition. They do not develop a line of argument or link the clusters to each other. (The underlying assumption is that the lines of arguments, reasons or appeals are appropriate to the issue.)
- 3 = <u>Define and defend a point of view</u>. These papers clearly state or imply a position and present at least one substantially developed line of argument or two moderately developed lines of argument relevant to the issues at hand. More evidence to support the position esented than in "2" papers.
- 4 = Systematically define and cefend a point of view. These papers present at least two moderately developed lines of argument, one which supports the position and one which answers the possible arguments raised by the opposition. The lines of argument usually will be linked as well as carefully organized. Other "4" papers may contain a moderate statement of support with a brief address answering each of the major opposition positions.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses

I think that it would be good for
teenage students to have some place
to go becouse if they don't the could
De out getting into some Kind of
trouble,



"Recreation Center"

Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

I think you were is oppose to
making the old house a eventer
for Rids is a hipocrit. you
say you want to see the
kills at today off the strick
at night and unboled in
some kind of activity. But when it comes right down
when it comes right down
to it. Do and wants to give alittle and help the kids finds a place to go.
alittle and help the Rido
tends a place to go.
JO IT GARAGE AREA IN NAT
all for the center we are
just kiddig om selfo, be-
source as soon as we get is
some reson will come up and
it will be taken away again.
Thankyou



Scarce of the sty or rough or rale
stodents because young people
meed places they can go to relax
4 Task 40 friends. The people who
are opposing this is proubly
borougs any gove miger -
Stand anyway. eft wo not
their property anyway, Sigh
School Students should from
some sayso's also. They
Theed places to ap. It older
people and people opposes
This want to stay home 4
Do worning, Let Them Do
50 65T give us High Schoolers
rights 9/50. There is not
grang places man for
Migh School Students 400
apit to now. And y They
Do wind + Do get theplace
end bassagge sund only stopped Thus
ground he best ansay only
Leeble rapid over 31dest
plant per son should
_ COUNTY Co

Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

is very nice for

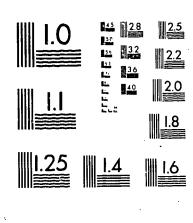


Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

Dam supporting the plan because this is a very good idea & I feel it would be great for the young people. They can have a goal in refunishing this old house and after, it can be a very rewarding experience. young people need a place to go to when things at home are boring. This project shall proove rewarding to the community if it is under well supervision by volunteers who are interested in seeing that the project is done in a correct manner and under good control.

When a person has nothing to do, he'll sometimes find something bad to do. If there is a place a student can have good clean fun, as with a recreation center under proper guidance, these people can for the most part stay out of trouble. I feel that under proper supervision, the recreation center would be promising to cut the crime rate. The local residents should cansider this, and it would be to their benefit to permit the old house to be cleaned & fixed up for the purpose of recreation.





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a (ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



I doubt if they would go down at all flangthing they would go ing the way it is right row. I old house would be find up so that it would be asked to out problems for a he outside would re laure kept up cleaned out and Lives Khen it is done it look just as good it not better than some of your only would Sourtunity Usi get itsgether fur meplace to be with nds and stay out of o complete for schoo rie is a very good place for



()

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

them to go and get at done there will be stredying facility there, also. So I hope you will take a second view now from what I have said, But I want you to know this project was set up with great results hopefully. And we undend to teep the place up if we can get your vote, ofter we get with The tab - ULAP! CLAP!



202014-3 "Electric Blanket"

Suppose that on June 4,1978, you ordered an electric blanket that Big Mart had advertised for \$14.98. On June 15, you received a letter stating that the supply of electric blankets was temporarily exhausted, but that your order would be filled shortly. You have never received the electric blanket, but every month since then you have received a computerized bill for the \$14.98.

Now, after three months, you have received the letter below.

BIG MART INC. P.O. Box 29 Buffalo, New York 14240

In reply refer to

Account 64377

Dear Customer:

According to our records your account has been unpaid for three months. If there has been an error, please let us know what the problem is.

We hope that within ten days we will receive \$14.98. Otherwise, we will have to refer your account to our collection service.

Very truly yours,

Jason Jones

Accounts Manager



202014-3 "Electric Blanket" (Continued) Pretend that you are Pat Brown and write a letter to Mr. Jones explaining why you never sent the \$14.98.

WRITING TASK: Electric Blanket

NAEP #: 0-202014-52A-3

RHETORICAL MODE: Explanatory - Business

OBJECTIVE: II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability

is defined to include correctness in usage, punctuation, spalling, and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g.,

manuscripts, lotters.

SUBOBJECTIVE: B. Business/Vocational

NAEP SCORING: Primary Trait: Situationally routine explanation by

means of crucial detail.

Secondary Trait: Self-Expression

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 896

NUMBER OF LINES: p. 1 - 19

p.2 - 26



TRATE SCORING GUIDE OBLECTRIC BLANKERS

Rhetorical Mode: Explanatory - Husiness

Primary Trait: Situationally routine explanation by means of crucial detail.

Rationale of Primary Trait: The directive requires respondents to clearly communicate the information necessary to explain the situation. Since the information is given, the writer needs to recognize the pertinent details and transcribe them in a manner that conforms to the conventions of business letter writing. The main issue, however, is will the letter accomplish its purpose. The tone and style of the letter are of lesser importance.

General Scoring Rationale: The main criteria for rating this exercise is the presence and accuracy of the information transmitted. The basic task is accomplished if the writer is identified, the situation is explained and a directive is given. The other information serves to amplify the letter and increase the chances that the Big Mart will be able to solve the problem.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = The letter is in some crucial sense incomplete. The writer is not identified and/or the situation is not explained and/or a directive is not given.
- 2 = The writer is identified, reference is made to both the bill/collection letter and the product, and at least implies Big Mart should clear up the matter.
- 3 = The writer identifies account number or name and address, refers to bill/collection letter, denies receiving product and gives clear direction for future action.
- 4 = The writer identifies account number, mentions date and receipt of bill/letter, denies receiving product and gives clear direction for future action. The letter also includes other information that serves to amplify and increases the chances that Eig Mart will solve the problem.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.



Scoting duide Categories (continued):

NOTE: To maximize reporting capabilities National Assessment categorized the following information. The four trait categories were derived through data analysis.

- 1. Identification of Writer of Letter
 - 1 = no identification
 - 2 = name only
 - 3 = name and address
 - 4 = account number
- 11. Statement of Situation
 - A. Reference to Bill/Collection Letter
 - 1 = no mention of receipt of bill/letter
 - 2 = mentions receipt of bill/letter (may or may not include vaque references to time)
 - i = mentions date and receipt of bill/letter
 - B. Reference to Product/Electric Blanket
 - 1 = does not mention product/electric blanket
 - 2 mentions blanket but does not explain it was never received
 - 3 = denies receiving product/electric blanket

III. Directive

- 1 = future action suggested inappropriate (unlawful or violent) o unclear.
- 2 = leaves future action up to Big Mart (please clear this up) or does not propose ar further action or solution implying Big Mart should clear up the matter.
- 3 = qives clear proposal for future action (send blanket, won't pay, cancel order, sue, cancel account)



acoring durde catedories (continued):

- iv. Other Helprul information
 - A, heference to Initial Order of Manket
 - 1 = doesn't refer to initial order of blanket
 - 2 mentions initial order (may or may not make vaque references to time)
 - 3 states date and refers to original order
 - 4 = offers copy of original order
 - B. Reference to Backorder Letter (June 15, Supply Exhausted)
 - 1 = no mention of backorder letter
 - 2 = mentions backorder letter (may or may not make vague references to time)
 - 3 = states date and refers to backorder letter
 - 4 = offers copy of backorder letter
 - C. Reference to Repeated Billing
 - 1 = no mention of repeated billing
 - 2 = mentions repeated billing
 - 3 = states length of time or number of bills received
 - 4 = discusses, explains, or mentions actions or efforts related to trying to stop or straighten out repeated billing

Secondary Trait: Self-Expression

In many ways the incidental features of this exercise are more interesting than the primary ones. Because the informative, persuasive elements are routine, it is easy to see why some writers took the opportunity to do more than was really required. A basic division into "rhetorical" and "self-expressive" papers can be made. "Rhetorical" papers are those which accept the problem as stated and basically restrict themselves to the situation. "Self-expressive" papers devote space to revealing feelings either directly in invective and farcical action or indirectly in wit and other verbal cleverness.



Secondary Trait: Self-Expression (continued):

11 = shetorical, pertunctory or neutral

These are factual, husinessithe papers, which may or may not include conventional politeness. These papers present the facts and are characterized by plain language and the absence of overt clues of active conciliation or hostility.

21 = Rhatorical, conciliatory

These papers are pleasant and understanding. The writers are trying to maintain the goodwill of Mr. Jones and may explain sugy the error of the company or he very pleasant or even apploatic.

22 - Whetorical, hostile or strong bardwining

Some of these papers propose vigorous hostile counter-action: calling Better Business Bureau, cancel account, call lawyer, sue. Other "22" papers include nasty remarks or expressions of literal anger. The writers are annoyed, irritated and unjustly accused.

31 = Expressive, witty

Some of these papers offer brief jests or amusing additions, plays on language, funny names, or other symptoms of humor (postscripts indicating fear of freezing). Papers including witty sarcasm or intellectualized anger, depersonalized by clever language, may also be classified in this category.

32 = Expressive, farce and invective

In these papers the weight is on the hostility rather than on the practical action. Farce will be represented in excessive physical acts (punch in the nose - acts from the Three Stooges or other clowns) and other illegal and indecent acts. The threats could be taken seriously, but it would seem safer to assume that it is anger finding expression in the comic strip or farce. Probably in the real world such threats would not be made, but if they were, serious intent would be absent.

NOTE: Technically, even a simple statement of anger should be classified as expressive. However, unless the anger can be associated with farce and invective, for these purposes, such papers are categorized with the strong bargainers of "22."



Primary Trait Category | Responses

Down Mr. Jones,
The reason Phave not paid
114.98 is that & nover recieved
who electric blanket. If and whom I
recieve the electric blanket, Dwill
gladly pay you for it.

Sucrely yours

Category Name		Category _Rating
Ι.	Identification	2
	Reference Bill Reference Product	1 3
III.	Directive	3
IV.A. B. C.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	1 1
(Name	d ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)	·

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



"blectric filanket"

Primary Itali Calegory I Responses contest

Pat Brown. 10 Elm St. Staten Island Nyo

Dear. The fones,

of the error made on my account.

I never received the Election
clarket cause their warst,
energh in satock, I am warking
patiently for my order to be
filled.

Thank you,

Category Name		Category Rating
i.	Identification	2
II.A. B.	Reference Bill Reference Product	1 3
III.	Directive	3
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	2 1
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)	
Seconda	ary Trait Present	•

288

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



"bledfrid Blanket"

Pilmary Itall Calegory I Responses

so Loute Street Buffalo 774 Dec 9,19 74

Big Mack 1 NC P.O. Box 09 Buffallo, 714 14240 Duan Lili,

the elective blanket. I sent the check in with myorder of the blanket

recuired 3 months computersged viels for the blanket of alread paid for.

Pat jours Customer

Catego	ry Name		Category <u>Rating</u>
ī,	Identification		3
	Reference Bill Reference Product		2 2
111.	Directive	,	1
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing		2 1 3
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)		•

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

March 25,74.

Dear Mr. Jones,

I viewer sent the money to you because
I rever received the blanket. as soon
as I receive the blanket I will gladly
sent you your \$14.98. Jim sure that
the problem can be corrected.

yours truly,

Categor	ry Name	Category <u>Rating</u>
ĮI.	Identification	2
	Reference Bill Reference Product	1 3
III.	Directive	3
Β.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing]]
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)	

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses

Dear Sir:

I am writing you this note so that I may inform you that I do not over you have I here there were the electric blanket which if ordered three months ago. I suppose you will refer my account to your collection service even though if never received what I ordered but did receive a till. If this is the more which you which you will not be make , feel free to because if will not be shopping at your store in the future.

Yours truly, Pat Brown

	^		Category
Categor	y Name	•	Rating
Ι.	Identification		2
II.A. B.	Reference Bill Reference Product	٠,	2 3
III.	Directive	٠.	2
IV.A. B. C.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	• •	, 2 1 1
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)		

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, hostile or strong bargaining

Primary Trait Category 2 Responses ((Cont.)

Jason Jones	gar e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
account manager	September 11, 1973
Bigmart	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Dear Six	
concerning my accordance and I would like	neved your letter
concerning my accor	it at Big Mart
and I would like	to report an
error in your bill	- On June 4 1973
I ordered en electr	ic blanket for
\$14.98. On June 15 &	
mor tout pristroger	A _ [
was temporarily exhau	noted but that
my order would soo	on he hilled the
blanket never and	red of withous
and hince your bil	
is iniblide. I hope -	this activation
can be remedied.	Harris Branch
CON MC TONGOLDS U.	Simonali
en la la la la companya de la compa La companya de la companya de	Sincerely, Brown
en e	·
Category Name	Category Rating
I. Identification	2
<pre>II.A. Reference Bill B. Reference Product</pre>	2 3
III. Directive	2

IV.A. Reference Initial Order
 B. Reference Backorder
 C. Reference Repeated Billing
 (Names and ratgins refer to preceding scoring guide)

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

September 10,1973

Pat Brown 1813 Hamilton St. K. Washington D.C. 20018

DEAR Mr. Jones,

I'm writing you to let you know there has been an error. As you know, I undered my blanket on June 4,1973 and I haven't received it yet. I've been receiving your letters and bills every month but haven't receive an elecuic blanket. If you will, would you please look into the matter.

Sincerely yours, Pat Brown

Categor	y Name				Category Rating
Ι.	Identification				3
II.A. B.	Reference Bill Reference Product		!		2 3
III.	Directive	۳,			2
	Reference Initial Orde Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Bil			\ .	3 1 3

(Names' and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral





Primary Trait Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Me Brown;
Company stating that Town your
to cuforn you of this but There
successed a blander of training it a
or clitta which said that the
What IIII Valouted out I be at the
Would spreak is if you
would Check yord files once more and I am pluse yord will find
the mistake it my order. Sencycly yours.
Pat Brown

Catego	ry Name			Category Rating
I.	Identification			2
II.A.	Reference Bill			2
В.	Reference Product			, 2
III.	Directive			3
IV.A	Reference Initial Order		20	2
В.	Reference Backorder		•	2
-	Reference Repeated Billing	•		. 2
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding	scoring guide)		1
Seconda	ry Trait Present			
Rheto	rical, perfunctory or neutral			
		294		•



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses

Dear Mr. Jones	
the bill you sent me for 14.98.2	 U
the bill you sent me for \$14.98.2	
believe an being charged	
for a blanket in which to	
never received. I hope you	
will send me the electric	
blanket that I have ordered	
nearly three months as	
and then I will be Rappy	
to pay this bill. Tot Sincerely yours,	
Sincerely yours	
Pat Brown.	

Categor	y Name	Category Rating
Ι.,	Identification	2
	Reference Bill Reference Product	2 3
III.	Directive	3
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	2 1 1
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)	

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Mr. Jones,

be an error on your part because I have now part recieved the relative blanket I have been willed for, Every month sence I ordered the product I have been billed but I have been seen the blanket, Therefore I would ask you to send the electric blanket or stop sending me the bill, Sencerly yours, Pot Roman

Catego	ry Name	-			Category Rating
I.	Identification			•	2
II.A. B.					2
III.	Directive				3
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing				 2 1 2
_	and ratings refer to preceding	scoring	guide)	;	

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Mr. Jones,

On June 4,1973, I ordered an electric blanket from Dig Mart which retailed at \$14.98. On June 15, I received a letter stating that the supply of electric blankets was kmporarily extravoted and that my order would be filled shortly. I received a bill for the \$14.98 but, as of yet, have received no blanket.

Please Check my account # 64377 for this information as I will send the appropriate payment on receipt of the electric blanket. Irank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely, Pat Brown

Catego	ry Name	4	 Category Rating
I.	Identification		4
	Reference Bill Reference Product		2
III.	Directive		3
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing		3 3 1
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding so	coring guide)	3)
Second	ary Trait Present		

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral

Primary Trait Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

MARCH 21, 1974

Dear Mr Jones,

Der reference to the hills I have been getting for 3 months, I have not recieved my electoric blanket. my order was sent in on June 4, 1973. On June 15, 1923 Derecieved a statement sorging that the supply of blankets were temporarally exhauted, and my order was soon to be filled. When Drecieve who electric blanket Dordered, Awill pay the full amount.

Suncerilly yours.

Catego	ry Name			Category _Rating
I.	Identification		•	2
II.A. B.	Reference Bill Reference Product			2 3
III.	Directive			3
IV.A. B. C.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billin	g/		3 3 3
/ Na			•	-

(Names and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter on Sept.

10,1973, where you stated that my account was unpaid and ask if there was an error—on your parawell there has been one On June 4, 1973 & order an elettric blanket advertised at 14.98. On June 5, 1913 & nevieved a letter stating that the supply felectric blankets was temporarily ephaneter, but that your company would soon fill my order.

Since then I have a stom 3 letter.

(Cont.)

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

the blanket. & Th	is has been the problem
and as soon as	I recieve my electric
blanket I will	be more their happy
to pay the bill.	Truly yours
	Truly yours mrs at Brown

Categor	tegory Name		Category Rating	
Ι.	Identification	s ,	3	
II.A. B.	Reference Bill Reference Product	``````````````````````````````````````	3 3	
III. "	Directive	5.	3	
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	;	3 3 3	
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)			
Seconda	ry Trait Present			
Rheto	rical, perfunctory or neutral			



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Mr. Jones

Sept 15, 1978 account 64377

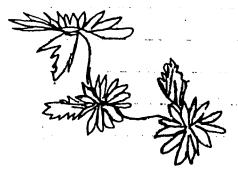
In reference to your letter of September 10, 1978. The electric blanket which I had ordered on June 4, 1978 and was to receive shortly afterwards, was never received by myself. I received a letter on June 15, 1978 stating your supply of electric blank— ets was temperarily exhausted but my order was to be filled short ly. I have never received that electric blanket yet I receive a

(Cont.)



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

month. I suggest that your stock department cleck their records of what has been shipped out and when, or I will contact my lawyer upon arrival of the next bill.



Sincerely Pat Brown

Categor	ry Name	Category Rating	
Ι.	Identification	4	
	Reference Bill Reference Product	3 °	
III.	Directive	3	
В.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	3 3 3	
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide)		

Secondary Trait Present

Rhetorical, hostile or strong bargaining



Frimary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Dear Mr Jones:

This letter is written in reply to a letter I recieved on september 10, 1978. The subject of the letter was the \$14.98 that has hot been paid for account 64377. It do not intend to send you the \$14.98 until you have recieved the electric blankets and have filled my order which was applied on dune 4, 1978.

For the last three months
I have been recleving a bill
for \$14.98 for an electric blanket
which I have not recleved. I hope

(Cont.)

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

that I can recieve thas electric blanket which I ordered. If this can be done, I will surely send your company the \$14,98 within ten days. I hope Big Mart can remedy this situation soon.

Sincerly, Pat Brown

Categor	ry Name			Category Rating
I.	Identification			4
II.A. B.	Reference Bill Reference Product		•	3 3
III.	Directive			3
IV.A. B. C.	Reference Initial Order Reference Backorder Reference Repeated Billing	- - -		3 1 3
(Names	and ratings refer to preceding	gscoring	g guide)	•
Seconda	ary Trait Present			•

304

Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Jon reply to your letter sent on September 10,198. There does seem to be a problem. On June 4 & ordered a electric blanket, cooling 1998. On June 15 I received a letter saying that supply of the electric blankets was temporarily out, but I would be gettinger blanket shortly. I have never reclived the blanket, but for 3 months I have cotten a bill bor 19.98, so it you could either send the sclanket and d will pay you it or stop sending the bills. Thank you very much.

Category Category Name Rating Identification ĩ. II.A. Reference Bill 3 Reference Product В. 3 III. Directive 3 IV.A. Reference Initial Order B. Reference Backorder C. Reference Repeated Billing (Names and ratings refer to preceding scoring guide) Secondary Trait Present Rhetorical, perfunctory or neutral

FREE - THE POSTER CALENDAR OF YOUR CHOICE !!!

Get a beautiful poster calendar free!

Choose either:

1. Famous Rock Group

or

2. Mountains and Stream

Tell me which poster you want. If you ask me for it and tell me your name and address, I will send you your beautiful poster.

Sincerely,

Mary Jones, Manager National Book Store

Pretend that your name is Chris Brown and that you live at 37 Elm Street, Gulf, Ohio 76543. On the next page, write a letter to Mary Jones requesting the calendar.



WRITING TASK: Poster Calendar

0-202031-11A-12. NAEP #:

RHETORICAL MODE: Explanatory - Business

OBJECTIVE: II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability is defined to include correctness punctuation, spelling, and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g., manuscripts, letters.

SUBOBJECTIVE: B. Business/Vocational

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS:

NAEP SCORING: Trait: Explanation through Primary supplying of in ormation in a form required by a situation.

410

AGE: 9__ 13

NUMBER OF LINES: p.1 - 13p.1 - 23

p.2 - 10



TRAIT SCOKING GUIDE "POSTER CALENDAR"

Rhetorical Mode: Fxplanatory - Business

- <u>Primary Trait</u>: Explanation through supplying of information in a form required by a situation.
- Lationale of Primary Trait: The stimulus for this exercise requires respondents to clearly communicate the information necessary to receive the poster calendar of their choice. It also suggests that the response should conform to the conventions of a letter of request. The main issue is will the letter accomplish its purpose the receipt of the selected poster calendar. The tone and style of the letter are of lesser importance.
- <u>Jeneral Scoring Rationale</u>: The main criteria for rating this exercise are the presence and accuracy of the information transmitted. Readers should look for a greeting, the name of the sender, the address of the sender, a request, identification of the poster calendar and a statement of choice.

Scoring Guide Categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 1 = Name or address is in some crucial sense incomplete and/or calendar not referred to in any way.
- 2 = The writer gives name and address and requests or refers to calendar, but does not give a specific choice.
- 3 = The writer directly requests calendar (i.e., something like
 "Please send me the free poster calendar"); gives name and
 address; states choice.
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Misunderstands the task, writes on another topic.
- 9 = I don't know.

NOTE: Due to the straightforward nature of the task, this guide did not include a category "4." It was felt that a "3" was sufficient and no further elaboration was necessary.



Also, to maximize reporting capabilities National Assessment categorized the following six pieces of information as present or not present. The four trait categories were derived through data analysis.

- A: Greeting/Miss, Mrs., Ms., Mary Jones, To Mary, Manager National Book Store
- B: Name/Chris Brown, Chris, Brown
- C: Address/37 Flm Street Gulf, Ohio 76543
- D: Request/Please send me the free poster calendar
- E: Refers to calendar or poster or picture
- F: States choice



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses Age 9

I wont the mountains and Stream
mary Jones managers

Information Present (see preceding scoring guide)

Makes a request States choice

Dear Mary Jones
Dear Mary Jones
Dwould like to have the
Mountains and Stream 37 Elm Street
Culf, Ohio 76543

<u>Information Present</u> (see preceding scoring guide)

Greeting Address Makes a request States choice



Primary Trait Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

many bones	entire early
a calender of Framore Dwill be glad your thank	1 Park - Horas D.
Amil be also live	4.4
211	
	1000

Information Present (see preceding scoring guide)

Greeting Makes a request Refers to calendar States choice



Primary Traft Category 1 Responses (\mathcal{Cont}_{\star}) Age 13

	Well mary of think
, 	ashie bluow le tasko
į	emedt do Atoul suad ox
, <u> </u>	for my freinds room
(eno tanj enpem erc
	for him tank you
	by!!!)
	Lincorely
	Chris, Brown

Information Present (see preceding scoring guide)

Greeting Name Makes a request

1



Primary Trait Category ? Responses Age 9

Dear Mary Jones My Name is Chris Brown
I Live at 37 EIM Street, Gulf, Ohio 86543,
I am 9 partld am inthe-Fourth grade
I would like to have famous Rock Group
And I hope you are find am very
find am anice sweet little girl

All information present except "refers to calendar" (see preceding scoring guide)

Dear Miss fones
I would like the Calander. My
name is chris fones el live at
37 elm strat oul ohio 76543
thank you
Chris / Brown

All information present except "states choice" (see preceding scoring guide) 313



Primary trait Category 2 Responses (cont.)

Age 9

31 clm & t. Dulf, Ohio 76543

Dear Marry Jones,

I would like the Famous rock

group. My address is at the

top of the pager. My name is

Chris Brown.

Sincerly,

Chris Brown.

All information present except "refers to calendar" (see preceding scoring guide)
314



Primary Traff Category : Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

Pear mary Jones I would like the Jamous Rock Droup May name of thus Brown Dlive at 37 Elm Street, Gulf Chio. 76543

> 37 Elm Street. Buly Ohio 16543

All information present except "refers to calendar" (see preceding scoring guide)



Primary Trait Category / Responses (Cont.)

Age 14

MARY JONES I WOUND LIKE TO MULLE THE COLENDER FOR THE MICHTON FO. Hange on The wall

CHRIS BROWN

37 ELMSTREET GWIT, OH/O

All information present except "states choice" (see preceding scoring guide)
316



Primary fratt Category 4 Responses Age 9

Dear Frany Jones,

d. would like the Farmous Rock & rope poster please send me the poster my name and the soldier is Chie Brown and cl live at 376lm. Street Isulf, Ohio 76543.

Signed Chris browns

All information present (see preceding scoring guide)

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)
Age 9

Dean Thany Genos,
alil blyon de
ruger to ano and ot
calendera, de pould like
grand Asol Droup
collet en yours. Eveny one tolles
me that there are
wonderful.
. Kalincarally,
nward wind
Looth med TE
Dill. Ohio
Delle, Ories 2013

All information present (see preceding scoring guide)

318



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.)
Age 9

Dear Mary Jones
I would like to have the poster
Calendar that has Famous Rock
Group on it I kike that one
My address is.
Chris Brown
37 Elm Street fulf Ohio
76543.

All information present (see preceding scoring guide)



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.) Age 13

	7 Elm Street
	July, Ohio
	ctober 20, 1978
Mary Jones	
Mary Jones National Book store	
Please send me one of calender of mountains on	
Please send me one of	your free soster.
calender of mountains an	a streams.
My name and address is	
Chris Brown	
37 Elm Street	
Sulf, Ohio	
76543	
Thankyou	c very much
- Sincerly,	c very much
	.
Chris Bro	wn

All information present (see preceding scoring guide)

320



Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (Cont.) Age 13

Dear Mrs. Jones,	
I would like a poster	00
Mountains and Stream.	
My address is:	
Chris Brown	
37 Elm Street	
Culf, Ohio 76543.	

All information present (see preceding scoring guide)

I am Chris Brown and I live at 37 Elm Street, Gulf, Ohio 76543. I would like a poster calender of the famous rock group you had in your advertisement.

Chris Brown

All information present except "greeting" (see preceding scoring guide) 321

Primary Trait Category 4 Responses (com)
Age/13

you to send famous row Chris Brown	I	- L	vould	like
you to send	me	the s	poster	of a
famous ron	ck grow	o. My	man	e is
Chris Brown		<i></i>		
	Si	carely	i programa i programa programa de la grancia	
•	C	ruis B	rown	
	्र	7 Elm	2 St.	
		Gulf.	Ohio	76543
			1	
·	The time of time of time of the time of ti	rancing a rest of a community of		
PS Thomas	busi	./ e	such .	a
P.S. Than great offer.	- gow	000	WW.L.	
great offer.				

All information present (see preceding scoring guide)
322

203012-2,3 "Describe Something"

Everybody knows of something that is worth talking about. Maybe you know about a famous building like the Empire State Building in New York City or something like the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco. Or you might know a lot about the Mormon Tabernacle in Salt Lake City or the new sports stadium in Atlanta or St. Louis. Or you might be familiar with something from nature, like Niagara Falls, a gigantic wheat field, a grove of orange trees, or a part of a wide, muddy river like the Mississippi.

There is probably something you can describe. Choose something you know about. It may be something from around where you live, or something you have seen while traveling, or something you have studied in school. Think about it for a while and then write a description of what it looks like so that it could be recognized by someone who has read your description.

Name what you a	re describing an	a try to use	your nest writh	ng.
•				
•				
entral and the second s		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		water to the superior to the content of the superior was to
المار والمراكبين فيستحم بسير سالتك والمستسبب	<u></u>			



WRITING TASK: Describe Something

NAEP #: 0-203012-13A-23

RHETORICAL MODE: Explanatory - Descriptive

OBJECTIVE: II. Demonstrates ability to write in response to a wide range of societal demands and obligations. Ability is defined to include correctness in usage, punctuation, spelling, and form or convention as appropriate to particular writing tasks, e.g.,

manuscripts, letters.

SUBOBJECTIVE: C. Scholastic

NAEP SCORING: Holistic

Paragraph Coherence

Syntax (Sentence Types) and Mechanics

AGE:	13	<u>_17</u>
TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS:	1566	1563
NUMBER OF LINES:	p.1 - 4 p.2 - 25 p.3 - 22	p.1 - 4 p.2 - 25 p.3 - 22



HOLISTIC SCORING GUIDE "DESCRIBE SOMETHING" AGE 13

Score Point Categories:

Score of 4

These papers choose a single object and describe it with concrete, clear language. They contain considerable detail and substance, originality of language, and some sense of structure. There may be a few minor mechanical problems. They will often have focus.

Score of 3

These papers choose a single object and describe it clearly, though with less detail, originality, or focus than the 4 papers. There may be little sense of organization, but the object should be individualized and mechanical problems should be relatively minor (unless the paper is very strong).

Score of 2

These papers do describe something but are thin, general, and often very short and/or confused.

Score of 1

Papers scored as 1 are very brief, non-descriptive, and confused. They contain serious errors in syntax, diction, and mechanics.

Score of 0

No-response papers should be given to the Table Leader for scoring.



HOLISTIC SCORING GUIDE "DESCRIBE SOMETHING" AGE 17

Score Point Categories:

Score of 4

These papers choose a single object and describe it with concrete, clear language. They contain considerable detail and substance, written with a clear sense of structure and originality. There may be a few minor mechanical problems.

Score of 3

These papers usually choose a single subject and describe it clearly, though with less detail, originality, or focus than the 4 papers. A mere listing of details, however, with no clear organization or purpose should ordinarily be scored in the bottom half. The subject should be individualized, an organizing pattern should be evident, and mechanical problems should be relatively minor.

Score of 2

These papers do describe something or someone but tend to be mere lists of details. They are often thin, loosely organized, and cliched.

Score of 1

These papers tend to be very brief and confused, often with many errors in syntax, diction, and mechanics.

Score of 0

No-response papers should be given to the Table Leader for scoring.

NOTE: An unusually fluent paper may be raised a point for fluency; a distressingly faulty paper may be lowered a point for mechanics.



PARAGRAPH CCHERENCE SCORING GUIDE (Developed for the 1973-74 Writing Assessment) "DESCRIBE SOMETHING"

Paragraph Level Scores

- 1. <u>Paragraph Used</u>—The paragraph is visually discernible but is neither coherent nor developed. The writer indented, skipped a line, or stopped in the middle of the line and started back at the margin.
- 2. Paragraph Coherent--The sentences are linked using transitions and/or other cohesive devices. The ideas are ordered and their relationship to each other is clear but the paragraph is in some sense underdeveloped. This category also includes paragraphs that are overdeveloped; that is, the writer incorporated at least two coherent paragraphs into one.
- 3. <u>Faragraph Developed</u>—The paragraph has an expressed or an implied topic which identifies and limits the main area of concern. Every sentence in the paragraph adds to or explains something about the main topic in a systematic manner.

NOTE: Papers that are illegible, copies of the stem, or lists of spelling words are designated as such and receive no further scoring.



SYNTAX (SENTENCE TYPES) and MECHANICS SCORING GUIDE OUTLINE (Developed for the 1973-74 Writing Assessment) "DESCRIBE SOMETHING"

I. Sentence Level Syntax Categories

Description of Sentence Types

- 1. <u>Minor sentence</u> (correct fragment) -- A word group used in dialogue, for emphasis, or as an exclamation that is not an independent clause.
- Simple--A sentence that contains a subject and a verb.
 It may also have an object or a subject complement.
- 3. <u>Simple with phrase--A</u> simple sentence that contains a prepositional, infinitive, gerund and/or participial phrase. Sentences containing appositives, nominative absolutes, and verbals were also scored in this category.
- 4. <u>Compound</u>——A sentence containing two or more simple sentences joined by something other than a comma.
- 5. Compound with phrase-- A compound sentence containing at least one phrase in one of the independent clauses.
- 6. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) -- A sentence containing at least one independent clause and one dependent clause.
- 7. <u>Complex</u> (and compound-complex) <u>with phrase</u>—A sentence containing at least one independent clause, one dependent clause, and one phrase.



II. Sentence Level Mechanics Categories

A. Sentence Types with Functuation Errors (sentences that do not fall into any of the syntax categories.)

1. Run-on Sentence

- a. Fused--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses with no punctuation or conjunction separating them.
- b. On and on--A sentence consisting of four or more independent clauses strung together with conjunctions.
- c. Comma splice--A sentence containing two or more independent clauses separated by a comma instead of a semicolon or a coordinating conjunction.
- 2. <u>Incorrect fragment--Any</u> word group, other than an independent clause, that is written and punctuated as a sentence.

NOTE: The scoring of T-unit constituents makes it possible for some of the preceding sentence types to be derived through data analysis.

- B. Faulty Sentence Construction (These scores are in addition to the sentence types.)
 - 1. Agreement Error--A sentence is scored for an agreement error if at least one of the following is present: subject/verb do not agree, pronoun/antecedent do not agree, noun/modifier do not agree, subject/object pronoun misused, and/or verb tense shifts.
 - 2. Awkward Sentence—A sentence is scored awkward if at least one of the following problems is present: faulty subordination, unclear pronoun referent, misplaced modifier, omitted or extra word, faulty coordination, mixed or illogical construction, and/or split construction.



- Punctuation Errors--Every error of commission and error of omnission is scored for commas, dashes, quotation marks, semicolons, apostrophes, and end marks. The most informal rules of usage are used with the writer receiving the benefit of any doubt.
 - IV. Word Level Mechanics Categories

A. Word Choice

- 1. Structure word error--The writer needed a preposition or conjunction but used the wrong one.
- 2. Other word choice error-This category includes using a form word (noun, verb, adjective, or adverb) that is off by some shade of meaning, using the wrong principle part of a verb, and attempting a verb, adjective, or adverb form that is nonexistent or unacceptable.

B. Spelling

- 1. Reversal--This category includes situations where a letter is written backwards or upside down.
- Plurals--The plural is incorrectly formed or is not formed at all. (The reader must be certain the situation is not an agreement problem.)
 - 3. Phonetic attempt--The spelling reflects the correct pronunciation of the word. Homonym confusion is included in this category.
 - 4. Other spelling errors-This category includes word division errors at the end of a line, two words written as one, one word written as two, superfluous plurals, groups of distinguishable letters that do not make a legitimate word, and groups of distinguishable letters that do not reflect the correct pronunciation of the desired word.
- C. <u>Capitalization</u>—A word is given a capitalization error score if the first word in a sentence is not capitalized, if a proper noun or adjective within a sentence is not capitalized, and if the pronoun "I" is not capitalized.

The mechanics scoring was designed to allow the writer as much flexibility as possible under existing rules of correct writing; consequently, any time two authorities on mechanics disagreed, the most informal intrepretation was used.



Holistic Category 1 Responses

Age 13

apartmente - Dhey are being built beg Emmons gield in Oskland. I hay look by the largout that they are going to be sumwhat looking like strathmoore agartments

New York Empires State Builing is the bijest briding in new york Citys New York is the Best State in Town!



Holistic Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

el sour some oil wells in
Hansa state
Hansa state. Here in Erre, about a year ago
they had a flood.
They have good whools too.
They got a mice creek lack.
They have good wheals too. They got a nice creek lack
Thus is alabout Prie
Prior and
Eries got a sice way up the word, about two and
half miles from town
Did you know that il
saw three hundred snakes one
time in Mo.
De lived I Mo for two
Mens.
SO O + O + O +
m of of the
+ + + +
- maren runs up
- by Me equitor

332

Holistic Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

a boymearth said that he allready weent to Maroman tobornacle
fond them he said that is a farty place
to a and he said dangs over
there mext year.

and he said
next the year I'll go
to st. buis to sport

333

Holistic Category 2 Responses

Age 13

I have seen the boots on the blue water they look so pretty. I have seen the mountains all covered with smow for people to ski and go sled riding There is so much snow on the mountains for ments go hunting and to do what they want.

The thing I am going to describe what are have book like where we just to live. It was not we had a garange with it we weed in the country. The trees were nice and the grosse was green and the flowers were prothy. We had to move because are trailer was getting to small.



Holistic Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

The Misserveri River
The Missensi River is a weary large river.
By family and I went on a trip
to the never it has lots of colorins.
and most of them stick out into the water
They have many camping resorts around the
river. and they have a lot of places where
you can suring. We had a lot of places where
J. J

Shea Statium—it is a place of sports
elle football and basilable. It's like
a radind bould with seato around
for every a first and a place of seato. In basilable, over there there
seato. In basilable and an outfield alout
and one of the place of the pl



Holistic Category 3 Responses Age 13

By the Canadian border in Miagra Follois a marina museum when you park in the parking lot you can Me across the border and Canada. When you are coming up the walk the 3 porposes in stone are ornament the path outside under the trees are all lot of sculpted figures made out of metal. as you go inside there as at all places is a lady waiting to relieve you of your money. after you pay her you proceed on and look in all these tanks of sare fish Such as a pink whale and sponges and many other specimento they have. Ofter you are finished larking assund downstairs you make to go upstairs your just before the stairs is a huge tank of water with 8 dolphins in it I females and I male. Then you go upstairs and look around. If you are purgry you can stop buy something to est and sit down at sertain times over the loudspeaker They ask people to come and were the dulphin act. When me get thus the people are just coming out to play with the dolphins. They do all sonts of wicks

(Cont.)





Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

Such as the man theore horpes out and bin dolphin retrieves them and beings them back. His reward some fish them the man gets up in a fucket and holds up some fish. The dolphin jump sand eats it The ethey throw boxps up to the audience and the dolphins jump and get that too Them the bring out a seal and that too Ares tricks. The show is over you can look around more if you wrant. As you are coming out there is a glass counter of sominers. You can stop here if you want to buy something your trips in over!



Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

(Cont.)



Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

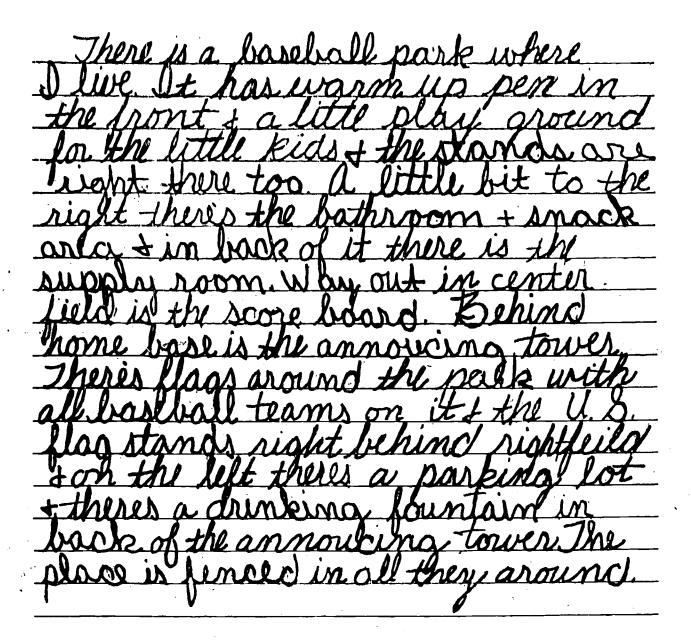
Age 13

There were many people out skating around on frozen ponds and lakes many were playing hokers. There were also many people out sleding on the snow We saw lots of wildlife



Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13





Holistic Category 3 Responses (cont.)

Age 13

mentathe Crack - mentathe
is a small Crook near my
House. It has many rocks
and Afall, neAr Mantatha
there is A Place
CAlled Mentethe Point,
Thate Are quite A few
Thare Are quite A few houses there which Arg mostly summer
Are mostly sommer.
cott Agas,
JIF YOU PRO + CAURIN
cott Agas. If you are travely to see Montathe all you have to do is go down wast Lake
have to do is go
down wast LAKe
to Ad Kapp going past
wells curtice till you
San the crook It
sac the creek. It
the road and on
into canandaigua lake.
The creak is
A wary nice place And
- The PIRCH THE

(Cont.)



Holistic Category 3 Responses $(cont_s)$

Age 13

I go thara A	lot to
catch minnows, cother small cree	ivq
OTHER Small cree	425021
my father and I to 90 smalt	190 thate
I love the	
vary much and I d	
DITANG WOON	79
with out it.	

34/2

Holistic Category 4 Responses

Age 13

is a white building and stands on a killride sentled in the trees of Clowns grown church background Us

(Cont.)



Holistic Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Age 11

su a very autorishing splash of volor all around.

In the winter, the church seems to be made of snow his you are driving by you can see the blue lights reflecting on the arow and you can hear the choir practising their Christmas carols But no matter what the ceason, if you see the church you are proud to say you go there.



Holistic Category & Responses (Cons.)

Age 11

white of home never been any
where whom wand dooks this
oot, enjimeerl air retour elle
There are three different colors in
it When you first walk unto the
mater it is wellow as glass. Librar
you go a cittle frillier and the
mater get a green a com other unter
getor very, dank velue dhe water
us us clean all the way through
That you can use little fish winns
mound around and lotto of washalls,
On the leach there were
wand cross. They were white and
usuld only come out at inight on

(Cont.)



Holistic Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

the imorning you could see all leinds of timy footprints on the want walked there were also quate a few totals and timy transit crave dometimes when you went past the sandar, crave would punch you feet.



Holistic Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

- Lellon nd when They do as most other. have more of reedom is another have where

(Cont.)



Holistic Category 4 Responses (Cont.)

Age 13

in other places too But



Holistic Category 1 Responses

Age 17

a large to	Il build	ling the	t l've
sun In	Nasheri	la Jenn	you
Com on to	they to	20 07	The state of the s
Building entire Et	and lo	el over	the
entire Cit	y. The	s is	a bery
exciting ?	Kilding	to see	e, 0
	0		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

IN ST. Augustine Florida, The oldest city in Florida, Huge Fort Were the people long time ago Fought; to canyows, rooms and prison. The little town similizing the old city, place Were cigars are made, courthouse, post office, jail and many more old grave yard back in the 1800's musem and the foundtian of youth discoverd by Pource DE Leon.



Holistic Category 1 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17

alarae	buliding down	town
it has	the shape of	1 a
pyramid,	you can &	ee it just
	ywhere in	
	eldn't miss it	he bay bridge

a very mild climate avery huge area covered with thousands of trew well tended and very green with lots of fruits around the trees are transfer for irrigation. There are many people working in the grove trying to pick the fruit for market. The bruit is picked and packed in entre and books and are loaded on lig trucks.

To take them to market.



Holistic Category 2 Responses

Age 17

I have never been to the Statue of
Liberty but I have see pictures of it and
know a little bit about it. The Statue of
Liberty depicts a woman wearing a long
rabe and a crown. In her left hand is
a Bible and in her eight is a torch. She
is roughly 350 ft tall and stands on a
small island just outside of New York city.
There is a staircase inside of her in which
you can climb to the top of her crown and
look out over the city.
taran kanan dari dari dari dari dari dari dari dari



Holistic Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17

I am describing to you what
Hawaii looks like. Hawaii has many
pineapple and flower orchards. The
strengtle and flower orchards. The island is yery beautiful with many
volcomoes. The weather is nice
and warm. The people dress very
CASUALLY. It's Almost ALDAY SURRY Andworm Out. There are many beautiful
at there are many beautiful
Trees on a diaces of interest
to visit. Haugis has many very blog mountains which you can climb. The standard of living there is year high. Most
yen by mountains which you
con chillo. The standard of
living there is yeary high. Most
at the people live in stracks
expensive. The ocean water
expensive. The ocean water
is a very true blue and I
have never seen anything like
A. the moves are very big and
they knock you over the people

(Cont.)

Holistic Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17

there are yery	friendly And A
they know that	you are trum
the bright 9 th	ev become super
nice. All in All	Haugii B the
most nicest A	nd prettist Island
I have ever o	eneto.



"Describe Something"

Holistic Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17

I so beautifulto look at, high stone walls, and a stream to fien from It doesn't have very many trees, just a few bushes. When you walk through it you feel like you walk through in a crue that has no roof. There are tunnels to explose and little animals, like xabbito and things to watch. The stone walls of the Gers are very preity and very high. The whole Gen is just beautiful.



Holistic Category 2 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17

part of New york. When made it there it was so un the pretty glown different cales. The fall we light green and the water were galling in alonge hale picture of the water we get port could send to feiend back home ane thing with alm mankey the biggest to other al don't know the to set as all place to be at

"Describe Something"

Holistic Category 3 Responses Age 17



Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17 -

(The Grand Canyon) It is a huge
Canyon in Arizona that is a hundred
feet deep and in some places, a mile
wide. It was made by a river that
runs through the bottom of it. It is
considered one of the seven wanders
of the world. Many tourists from
different countries come to see this
marvel of nature. The carryon is made
up of many layers of rock that
forms a multicolored pattern
through out the canyon. Anyone
who goes to see it gets a panoramic
view because of its great size.
Many who go to see this often
take pictures of it and sand them
to relatives. Many pictures of
This are seen on postcards: It
has been made into a park and
it costs to get in.



"Describe Something"

Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

Age 17

Ill try to describe falling of of a motorcycle.

The shock of the situation comes when you realize that you lost control of the bike. Then, as were sailing through the air, Time alone down so it is possible to thinks about how to fall so you want get but. Then you wonder if you are going to get but at all. The last thing that goes through your head is "here goes" and then you come down wint tremembers force and you try to roll so you wint break any bones. When you stop rolling, the wind is knowled out of you, end you wonder if your old. Then you wonder how you got into this mess.

Then you wonder how you got into this mess.

and its all over, you didn't even get a weatch.

"Describe Something"

Holistic Category 3 Responses (Cont.)

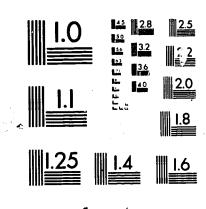
Age 17

My favorile spot in Oregon is Flost Pake
near Mat Hood elt is a very beautiful area
with alot of birds & animals eltipa
Camping sight with a very big lake. There
are no motor boats servitted on the lake so
it is almost tobely unpolluted the fishing
is very good there, but there is no hunting
permitted. Ona really rice day, when
your fishing out in the middle of the lake,
there is the most beautiful view of Mut Hood
this almost like you could reach out & touch
it.
If your not the carriper type, there is
also a bodge up in the main area of the
sight that receive quests that want to stay
just a day or two & fish.
here is always so much to do when
you so there: hiking, sisting, swimming
you go there; hiking, fishing, swimming or just taking a short walk around
you go there; hiking, fishing, swimming or just taking a short walk around carryo.

(Cont.)







MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a (ANSI and ISO TEST CHAR_IT No. 2)



WRITING TASK: Bill's Coat, Rope, Magician

NAEP #: 0-401010-A1A-1

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: - 9

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 415

NUMBER OF LINES: Coat-3, Rope-3, Magician-5

SENTENCE COMBINING SCORING GUIDE "BILL'S CCAT, ROPE, MAGICIAN"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

1 = All one T-Unit.

0

- 2 = Ivo T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

Description of Lexical Content

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous > substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

Bill's coat was in the closet

new leather

Part B

rope
clue
mystery
twisted

hanging tree/branch was

Part C

John knows maqician clever can make/makes an elephant/elephants disappear

386



Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of <u>given</u> syntactic relations.
 - 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: The rope that was limp hung from the tree branch was a clue to the mystery.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Example: The clever magician can make an elephant disappear known by John.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate -- ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illoqical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: Bill's coat was in the closet which was new and leather.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There,"
 "It" constructions) present.



Description of Combining Strategies

Adjectival Embeddings

- 11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerunds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or guestion clauses).

Advertial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).
- 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two cr more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed in one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.
- 9 = I don't know.

Sample Responses for Part A--Bill's Coat Age 9

Billenew	coature is	the	met	itua	a leath	·~
				•		
	1					
		<u> </u>	 -	_ 		

Number of T-Units:

Two .

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Run-on

Bill's coat 155	leather	andnew	itiskn
the doset	•		

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Conjunction

Run-on

Sample Responses for Part A--Bill's Coat (Cont.) Age 9

Bills now coat was leather	
•	

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions:

Combining Strategies: Pre-noun modification

Billo	new	leather	conta	tts in	,
the ela					
				-	•

Number of T-Units: Lexical Content:

0ne

Same Synonymous

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent -

Combining Strategies: Two pre-nown modifiers

Sample Responses for Part B--Rope Age 9

The rope was the due to the mystery.

The rope was twisted hanging frome a tree branch

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same Synonymous

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Run-on

Conjunction

a twisted rope that was langing from the tree brand.

Number of T-Units: °

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Run-on

The twisted rope from a tree branch was the clue to the mystery.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent 3

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification Post-noun modification

The twisted rope was hanging on the tree branch it was a clue to the mystery.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

. Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Sample Responses for Part C--Magician Age 9

The s	aver me	عصميم	John
know	howcan	make	a
	nt disapp		
7.	77		

Number of T-Units:

0ne Same

Lexical Content: Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification Post-noun modification

John nows a clever magician that ken make a elaphant disappear.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Number of 1-Units: Lexical Content:

Two Same

Syntax

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Run-on

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification



401011-2,3 "Rope," "Magician," "Bus"

Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing. For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball. The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

A big gray cat chased the ball.

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. Now here is the first set of sentences to be combined:

A. A rope was the clue to the mystery.

The rope was twisted.

The rope was hanging from a tree branch.

The second secon



401011-2,3 "Rope," "Magidian," "Bus" (Continued)

B. John knows a magician.

The magician is elever,

The magician can make an elephant disappear.

C. The people were standing on the corner.

Their hands were cold.

Their hands were dangling by their sides.

They were waiting for a bus.

The bus was already twenty minutes late.

WHITING TASK: Rope, Magickan, Bus

NAEP #: 0-401011-A1A-23

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: 13 17

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 294 294

NUMBER OF LINES: Rope-3, Magician-3, Bus-5

SENTENCE COMBINING SCORING GUIDE "ROPE, MAGICIAN, BUS"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = Two T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

Description of Lexical Content

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

0

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

rope clue mystery twisted hanging tree/branch was

Part B

John knows magician clever
can make/makes
an elephant/elephants
disappear

Part C

people on the corner hands cold dangling
by their sides
waiting
for a bus
late

Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of given syntactic relations.
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the criginal sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: The rope that was limp hung from the tree branch was a clue to the mystery.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Example: The clever magician can make an elephant disappear known by John.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation roor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illogical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: They waited for a bus at the corner which was twenty minutes late.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There,"
 "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There,"
 "It" constructions) present.



pescription of Combining Strategies

Adjectival Embeddings

- 11 = Fre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerunds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or question clauses).

Advertial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).
- 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reasor, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed in one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.
- 9 = I don't know.

was hanging from a tree brar was a clue to the mystery.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

the accurated rope was the anch.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

The twisted haging rope was a clue to

Number of T-Units:

Combining Strategies:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions:

Two pre-noun modifiers

atiented hamping rope from a tree branch war the clue to the mustery.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Ineptitude

. Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Sample Responses for Part B--Magician Age 13

gohn x	inous am	agician	ha is d	ever he
	an elephant	-		

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Run-on

John knows a magician subs is cleves and can make a elephant diesaperd

Number of T-Units:

One.

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Conjunction



Sample Responses for Part B--Magician (Cont.) Age 13

John knows a magician he was clever and could make a elephant disappear

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Run-on

John knows a clever magican that san make an elephant disappear

Number of T-Units:

One of

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Ineptitude Absent

Inversions:

Post-noun modification

Combining Strategies: Pos

Conjunction

The people stunding on the corner were working for abos it was twenty minutes be their hands were doing by their sides

Number of T Units:

Three

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Run-on

Adverbial embedding

Their were people waiting
For a Bus and they got very
cold, Because the Bus was
twenty minutes late.

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Alteration

Inversions:

Present Conjunction

Combining Strategies:

Adverbial embedding



Sample Responses for Part C--Bus (Cont.)
Age 13

the people were obtaining with sld hard dangling by their sides, wasting for a bus, but the bus was already) twenty minutes late

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Adverbial embedding Pre-noun modification Post-noun modification

Two conjunctions

Thepeople were waiting for a bus that was twenty mintees lote, their lands were dangling by their sides and were cold.

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Conjunction

Run-on

Sample Responses for Part A--Rope Age 17

repe was hangu

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two conjunctions

The twisted rope that was hanging from a tree branch was the due to the mystery.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part A--Rope (Cont.) Age 17

The twisted rope was hanging from a tree which was the clue to the mystery

Number of T-Units:

One Lexical Content: Same

Syntax:

Alteration

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

Number of T-Units:

One Same

Lexical Content: Syntax:

Synonymous -

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part B--Magician Age 17

ubhn knows a clever magician who can make an elephant disappear

Number of T-Units:

One Same

Lexical Content:

Synonymous

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification Post-noun modification

John know a clever magician, that could make an elephant disappear.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same Ineptitude

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

John knows a magician that is cleverand con make an elephant disappear.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Conjunction

John knows a magician who is so clever that he can make an elephant disappear.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

399 .

Adverbial embedding



Sample Responses for Part C--Bus Age 17

for the bus that was twenty minutes late had cold hands dangling by their

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four post-noun modifiers

Pre-noun modification

He people standing on the corner with their cold hands dangling by their sides were waiting for a sus which was already twenty minutes late.

Number of T-Units:

One,

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Adverbial embedding Pre-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part C--Bus (Cont.) Age 17

One people, whose hands were coldard dangling by their sides, were standing entitle corner waiting for a love that was already twenty minutes late.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two post-noun modifiers

Two conjunctions

on the corner had cold hands which were dangling by their sides much bus uns 20 minutes late.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification Two post-noun modifiers

Adverbial embedding

401



401012-1 "Clown," "Bubble," "Troops"

Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing. For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball.

The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

a big gray cat chased the ball.

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. The first set of sentences to be combined is located on the next page.

401012-1 "Clown," "Bubble," "Troops"

(Continued)

A. The clown was smoking a cigar.

The clown was jolly.

The cigar was fat.

B. The plants are kept dry by a bubble.

The bubble is large.

The bubble is plastic.

The bubble covers the entire garden.

C. The captain took care of his troops.

The captain was strong.

He was fearless.

The troops were tired.

The troops were hungry.



WRITING TASK: Clown, Bubble, Troops

NAEP #: 0-401012-A1A-1

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: __9_

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 443

NUMBER OF LINES: Clown-3, Bubble-3, Troops-5

SENTENCE COMBINING SCORING GUIDE "CLOWN, BUBBLE, TROOPS"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = 1wo T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

<u>Description of Lexical Content</u>

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

clown smoking cigar jolly fat

Part B

plants kept dry bubble large plastic covers/entire garden

Part C

captain strong fearless took care of troops tired hungry



Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of given syntactic relations.
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: The fat clown was jolly was smoking a cigar.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Example: Covering the entire garden kept the plants dry ky a large, plastic bubble.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illoqical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: The large, plastic bubble covers the entire qurden that keeps the plants dry.

Cther dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) present.



Description of Combining Strategies

Adjectival Embeddings

- 11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerurds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or guestion clauses).

Advertial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).
- 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two cr more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed ir one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.
- 9 = I don't know.



The clown was joby and smoking a fat rigar.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Conjunction

a clour was smolsing a fat

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted.

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification



Number of T-Units: Lexical Content:

0ne

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units:

None ·

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification



The plants are keept dry by

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers Post-noun modification

he plants are kept in a large with bubble that covers the entitle

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

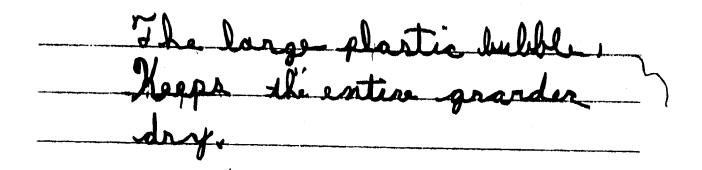
Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification





Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous Present

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies: Two pre-noun modifiers



The str	77	,*	المستخصصة ومسامه ومعه الديثة أواستعمل بالبياء مناسب معالي المارية والتبيئة والمستوالية والمارية والمارية والمارية
Keck care	e of A	is tire	Land hung
क्रमान के क्षा कर के किए क्षा क्षा कर कर है। इस किए के प्राप्त के क्षा कर किए क्षा का क्षा कर किए किए हैं। 	The second secon	ক্ষা ক্ষম কৰিব বিশ্ব সাধাৰ ক্ষম । বিশ্ব সাধাৰণ ক্ষম ক্ষম ক্ষম ক্ষম কৰিব ক্ষম বিশ্ব ক্ষম কৰিব ক্ষম কৰিব ক্ষম কৰ	Statement of Statement and Statement of Statement and Statement of Sta
troops.			•

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions:

Combining Strategies: Four pre-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units:

Three

Lexical Content:

Same.

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous

. Absent

Combining Strategies: Two conjunctions

Run-on -



stron	g fear	Red cap	Tion
re of	hut	oopa .	Note there is no care to the second observations
mer semme year o supple of the day of the supple and the supple and another section and the	n verde der meng des ders a melle statigage mellem geme algebranen som statig		المعاوضة والمعاوضة والمعارضة والمعار
	,		
		•	V 30 730 - 74000 100 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 74000 - 740
	trong	strong fear	strong fearles cape

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

The captain took care of his troops, and he is fearless and strong, and the troops were hungry and tired.

Number of T-Units:

Three

Lexical Content:

Same Synonymous

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three conjunctions



401013-2,3 "Bubble," "Troops," "Forest Fires"

Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing. For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball.

The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

a big gray cat chased the ball

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. The first set of sentences to be combined is located on the next page.

401013-2,3 "Bubble," "Troops," "Forest Fires" (Continued)

A. The plants are kept dry by a bubble.

The bubble is large.

The bubble is plastic.

The bubble covers the entire garden.

B. The captain took care of his troops.

The captain was strong.

He was fearless.

The troops were tired.

The troops were hungry.

C. Careless people often cause forest fires.

Careless people tend to drop lighted cigarettes.

Forest fires can destroy lives and property.



WRITING TASK: Bubble, Troops, Forest Fires

NAEP #: 0-401013-A1A-23

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: <u>13</u> <u>17</u>

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 301

NUMBER OF LINES: Bubble-3, Troops-5, Forest Fires-3



SENTENCE CCMBINING SCCKING GUIDE "BUBBLE, TROOPS, FIRES"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = Two T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

<u>Description of Lexical Content</u>

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

plants kept dry bubble large plastic covers/entire garden

Part B

captain strong fearless took care of troops tired hungry

Part C

people careless cause fires drop cigarettes destroy



Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of given syntactic relations.
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoir them.

Example: The strong captain was fearless took care of the tired, hungry troops.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Example: Forest fires often destroy lives and property by careless people who drop cigarettes.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illogical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: The large, plastic bubble covers the entire garden that keeps the plants dry.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There,"
 "It" constructions) present.



<u>Pescription of Combining Strategies</u>

Adjectival Embeddings

11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).

12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).

13 = Post-noun relative clauses.

14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.

22 = Nominal phrases (gerunds or infinitives).

23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or question clauses).

Adverbial Embeddings

31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.

32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).

33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.

42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.

43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two cr more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).

44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).

45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed in one of the following categories:

0 = No response.

2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.

3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).

7 = Illegible, illiterate.

8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.

9 = I don't know.



the plants are kept dry by a large, plastic bubble that covers the entire garden.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers Post-noun modification

The plants ARE KeptdRy by A JARGE bigplastic bubble it cours the entire garden.

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Content added

Syntax:

Synonymous .

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Run-on



The large bubble that is plastic covers the entire gordan, and keeps

Number of T-Units:

Lexical Content:

Syntax:

Inversions:

Combining Strategies:

0ne

Content deleted

Synonymous

Present

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

Conjunction

A big, plastic bubble that covers whole garden keeps the

Number of T-Units:

Lexical Content:

Syntax:

Inversions: Combining Strategies: One

Same

Synonymous Present

Two pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part B--Troops Age 13

The strong, fearless captain took care of his tred, trungry truops.

. Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

THE	Strong CA	plan was	rean less	
		roups we		
	hungry			
gna	under	The state of the s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Adverbial embedding



Sample Responses for Part B--Troops (Cont.) Age 13

AS	bone gnarte	fearless captain took care
88 a	tired and	hungry troops

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions:

Ineptitude Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

The strong and fractuss captain took come of his troops who were timed and hungry.

Number of T-Units: Lexical Content: 0ne

Syntax:

Same

Inversions:

Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification



Careless Feople who tend to chrop lighted oig arettes that cause forest Rives which can destroy lives and property

Number of T-Units:

None

Lexical Content:

i.e.. Ineptitude

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three post-noun modifiers

CAreless people Drop cigarettes AND CAN CAUSE forest fires AND Destroylines AND Property

Number of T-Units:

One.

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two conjunctions



Careless people often cause Josest Lives by droping lighted cigarette to and this can destroy lives and property.

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Adverbial embedding

Conjunction

Cardes people tend to drop lighted cigaretts and often cause brest files which can destroy lives and perfectly:

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification



the plants are kept dy by a buffle which is byge and plastic and corres the entire garden

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Two conjunctions

The large plastic bubble covers the entire garden and keeps the plants dry.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous Present

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers



A large plastic bubble covers the entire garden to keep the plants day

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Present

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers Adverbial embedding

The large bubble-shaped plastic green house covers the garden and keeps the plants dry.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Content added

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Present

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers



the captain was strong and fearless, and took care of his tired and hungry troops.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Two conjunctions

the captain strong and franks, took care of his trud and hungry troops.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

428

The strong fearless captain took care of his troops which were tired

Number of T-Units:

0ne

L'exical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification

Conjunction

The strong, pearless captain took his tried, hungus troops.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies: Four pre-noun modifiers

Sample Responses for Part C--Fires Age 17

careless people tend to drop lighted cigaretts which cause forest fires that can distroy lives and property.

Number of T-Units:

One .

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two post-noun modifiers

Careless people shop lighted cigarettes and cause forest fires, they distroy lives and property

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Conjunction

Run-on

Sample Responses for Part C--Fires (Cont.) Age 17

Careless people deep lighted significant which often cause fourt five and destroy lives and property.

Number of T-Units:

One :

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Conjunction

carreless people often cause forest fires by dropping lighted ligarethes which leads to de Hucken of lives and property

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content Added

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Adverbial embedding



401016-1 "Cries," "Guard"
Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing. For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball.

The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

a big gray cat chased the ball.

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. The first set of sentences to be combined is located on the next page.



401016-1 "Cries," "Guard"
(Continued)

A. Her cries were lost in the storm.Her cries were thin.Her cries were small.

B. A guard kept the children from touching the animals.

The guard was bored.

The guard was at the doorway.

The animals were dusty.

The animals were stuffed.

The animals were in the museum display.



WRITING TASK: Cries, Guard

NAEP #: 0-401016-A1A-1

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: 9_

TUTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 420

NUMBER OF LINES: Cries-3, Guard-5

SENTENCE COMBINING SCORING GUIDE "CRIES, GUARD"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = Two T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

Description of Lexical Content

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

cries thin small

were lost her

Part B

quard kept children from touching/from animals

bored at the doorway dusty stuffed in the museum/display



Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of given syntactic relations.
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

Example: The Lored guard kept the children from touching the animals from the corner.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: Her thin cries were small were lost.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illoqical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: The kored quard at the doorway kept the dusty stuffed animals from being touched by the children that were in the museum display.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," | "It" constructions) present.



Description of Combining Strategies

Addectival Embeddings

- 11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerurds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or question clauses).

Adverbial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).
- 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units). ·
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed in one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.
- q = I don!t know.



Hercices Werething and small and lo	st
in the storm.	•

Number of T-Units: Lexical Content:

0ne

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two conjunctions

Her	cries were lost in	:
	thin 6 tonm.	

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Alteration

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part A--Cries (Cont.) Age 9

Her cries were thin and Her cries were small. Her cries were last in the Storm.

Number of T-Units:

Three

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Conjunction

Her thin, small cries were lost in the storm

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers



Low board was brang and I	at the door
ytub erru slaminards bor pure and museum best	and stuffed
and museum display.	

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Ineptitude Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Four conjunctions

The guard kept the chrildren from touching the dusty animals.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part B--Guard (Cont.)
Age 9

The bored guiard standing next to the doorway kept the children from touching the dusty, stuffed animale that were in the museum display.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers
Two post-noun modifiers

The bored quard

Sold bored quard

Rospiral the hildren

Licent touched the

dusty stuffed disply

animals

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Conjunction



401017-2,3 "Cries," "Guard," "Lookout"
Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by
combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing.
For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball.

The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

a big gray cat chased the ball.

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. Now here is the first set of sentences to be combined:

A. Her cries were lost in the storm.

Her cries were thin.

Her cries were small.



401017-2,3 "Cries," "Guard," "Lookout" (Continued)

B. A guard kept the children from touching the animals.

The guard was bored.

The guard was at the doorway.

The animals were dusty.

The animals were stuffed.

The animals were in the museum display.

C. The lookout was frightened.

He was clinging to the mast.

He realized the tidal wave would swamp the ship.

The wave would send it plunging to the depths.



WRITING TASK: Cries, Guard, Lcokout

NAEP #: 0-401017-A1A-23

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: <u>13</u> <u>17</u>

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 301 297

NUMBER OF LINES: Cries-3, Guard-5, Lookout-5

SENTENCE CCMBINING SCORING GUIDE "CRIES, GUARD, LOOKOUT"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = Two T-Units.
- 3 = Three I-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

<u>Description of Lexical Content</u>

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

cries thin small were lost

Part B

quard
kept
children
from touching/from
animals

bored
at the doorway
dusty
stuffed
in the museum/display

Part C

lookout frightened clinging to the mast realized tidal wave/wave swamp ship send to the depths



Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of given syntactic relations,
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

Example: The tored guard kept the children from touching the animals from the corner.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: Her thin cries were small were lost.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illogical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: The bored quard at the doorway kept the dusty stuffed animals from being touched by the children that were in the museum display.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There,"
 "It" constructions) present.

446



Description of Combining Strategies

Adjectival Embeddings

- 11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases) .
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerunds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or question clauses).

Advertial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time,
- manner, etc.). 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed ir one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.
- 9 = I don't know.



Her somall thin cries were lost in the storm.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

Her cries were small thin and Last in

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two conjunctions



Har crias ward so thin and small that they were lost.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Adverbial embedding

Conjunction

Her cries were lost in the storm secure they were thin and

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Adverbial embedding

Conjunction



Sample Responses for Part B--Guard Age 13

a board guard who was standing the doorway kept the ch

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers Two post-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Two post-noun modifiers

Run-on



a Barred guardstood at the doorway keeping the children from touching the dusty stuffed animals at the muse um Display

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modifier

Conjunction

The bored quard at the doorway bept the children from touching the dusty stuffed animals in the museum display.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers



Sample Responses for Part C--Lookout Age 13

The frightened lookout, realizing that the tidal wave would swarp the ship and send it plunging to the depths, clung to the most.

Number of T-Units:

Combining Strategies:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions: Absent

Pre-noun modification

Two conjunctions

The frightened lookout was clinging to the mast realized what the their ship and send it plunging to the depths.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

Conjunction



Sample Responses for Part C--Lookout (Cont.) Age 13

to the most because he realized the tidal wave would swamp the ship and send it plunging to the depths.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Adverbial embedding

Conjunction

The Roseaut who was frighteness and was clinged to the most realized whe she would aware would sure she ship and it plumping to the depths

Number of T-Units:

-One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Two conjunctions

453

404



Her cries were thin and small so there fore they were lost in the storm.

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two conjunctions

Her cries, which were thin and small, were lost in the storm.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same Synonymous

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Conjunction



.Sample Responses for Part A--Cries (Cont.)
Age 17

Number of T-Units: Lexical Content:

0ne

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous -

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies: Two post-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units: Lexical Content:

0ne

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies: Two pre-noun modifiers

455



Sample Responses for Part B--Guard Age 17

although the guard at the doorway was based, he kept the childen from touching the stuffed dusty animals in the museum display.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers Two post-noun modifiers Adverbial embedding

The bared guard at the doorway Kept.

The children from toriching the durity

striffed animals on display in the

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

The	Book grand stood	at the door we	my knepmy the
children from	bod grand stood	edanmelsin	the maseum
diploy			

Number of T-Units:

One Same

Lexical Content: Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers Post-noun modification

Conjunction

At the doorway, a bored suged kept the Children from toaching the stuffed, dusty animals in the museum display.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification

Adverbial embedding

Sample Responses for Part C--Lookout Age 17

the frightened	lookon was clinging to the must
when he realize	ed the tidal wave would swamp
the stip and sen	ed the tidal wave would swamp d it plunging For the depths.
·	, ,

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Adverbial embedding

Conjunction

Number of T-Units:

Two Same

Lexical Content: Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Post-noun modification

Run-on

Conjunction



Sample Responses for Part C--Lookout (Cont.) Age 17

7

The projected lookout who was - clinging to the most religion the tidal want would someth the ship and supplied - plurging to the depaths.

Number of T-Units:

Une

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversion:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification Post-noun modification

Conjunction

The Irightened lookout realized the tidal wave sould awant the ship and in it plunging to the most.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

.Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Adverbial embedding

Conjunction

459

470

401013-1 "Lemonade," "Pebbles"
Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing.
For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball.

The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

a big gray cat chased the ball.

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. The first set of sentences to be combined is located on the next page.



)18-1 "Lemonade," "Pebbles" ntinued)	
A .	The boys drank the lemonade.	
	The boys were barefoot.	
	The lemonade was cold.	
		V.
		•
B.	The pebbles marked the path to a bingdom.	·
В.	The pebbles were shiny.	
	The pebbles were yellow.	
	The pebbles were gleaming like cats' eyes.	
	The kingdom was magic.	
	The kingdom was underground.	
	The kingdom was ruled by a wizard.	
	THE KINGUOIN WAS I WILL SI, W WILLIAM	•
	ca .	
-		

WRITING TASK: Lemonade, Pebbles

NAEP #: 0-401018-A1A-1

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: 9_

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 421

NUMBER OF LINES: Lemonade-3, Pebbles-6

SENTENCE COMBINING SCORING GUIDE "LEMCNADE, PEBBLES"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = Two T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

Description of Lexical Content

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous supstitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

boys barefoot drank

lemonade cold

Part B

pebbles , shiny vellow gleaming like cat's eyes path kingdom magic underground ruled by a wizard



Syntax

- 1 Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of given syntactic relations.
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: The tarefoot boys drank lemonade was cold.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Example: The magic underground kingdom was ruled by a wizard marked by a path of shiny, yellow pebbles gleaming like cat's eyes.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illogical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: The magic underground kingdom was marked by a path of shiny, yellow pebbles ruled by a wizard.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and exple "mhere," "
 "It" constructions) absent.
- · 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletion and expletions and expletions are e."

 "It" constructions) present.



Description of Combining Strategies

Adjectival Embeddings

- 11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or in: initives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerunds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or question clauses).

Adverbial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).
- 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose, condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = Conjoined verbs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units compounded by coordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, yet, etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed in one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as giver or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence fragment.
- 9 = I don't know.

Sample Responses for Part A--Lemonade Age 9

I he hope closent the lemonade techen

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous ... Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Adverbial embedding

The barafooted boys drank

Number of T-Units:

0n€

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Two pre-noun modifiers

466

4""



The long with larefact brank the

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

the Loy that were borefoot drank cold lemonade.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

. Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification



The shing, pellow pellow that were gleaming like cats eyes marked the path to a magical, underground kingdom ruled by a wise

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions: Combining Strategies: Absent Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

The shinery yellow pelbles gleaming like cot's eyes marked The underground magic kindom that was ruled by a wipard

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Alteration

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

Sample Responses for Part B--Pebbles (Cont.) Age 9

Number of T-Units:

Three

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Run-on

Number of T-Units:

Four

Lexical Content:

Content added and deleted

Syntax:

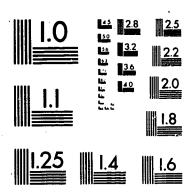
Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies: Three conjunctions





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a (ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



401019-2,3 "Lemonade," "Pebbles," "Hikers"
Below are some sets of short sentences. Each set can be improved by
combining the given sentences into one sentence that says the same thing.
For example, if the sentences were:

A cat chased the ball.

The cat was big.

It was gray.

You could write:

a big gray cat chased the ball.

After you hear each set read aloud, read the sentences silently to yourself and figure out a way to combine them into one sentence. Be sure your sentence has the same meaning as the sentences in the given set. Then write your sentence on the lines. Now here is the first set of sentences to be combined:

A.	The	boys	drank	the	lemonade.
----	-----	------	-------	-----	-----------

The boys were barefoot.

The lemonade was cold.



	019-2,3 "Lemonade," "Pebbles," "Hikers" ontinued)	
B.	The pebbles marked the path to a kingdom.	
	The pebbles were shiny.	Walter State
	The pebbles were yellow.	
	The pebbles were gleaming like cats' eyes.	
	The kingdom was magic.	
	The kingdom was underground.	
	The kingdom was ruled by a wizard.	٠
С.	The hikers tramped along the path.	
•	The path was steep.	
	It was narrow.	
	It was rocky.	
	It curved upward toward the mountain top.	
	The mountain top appeared ahead through the clouds.	

WRITING TASK: Lemonade, Pebbles, Hikers

NAEP #: 0-401019-A1A-23

NAEP SCORING: Sentence Combining/Open Ended

AGE: <u>13</u> <u>17</u>

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 297 301

NUMBER OF LINES: Lemonade-3, Pebbles-5, Fike:s-5



SENTENCE CCMBINING SCORING GUIDE "LEMONADE, PEBBLES, HIKERS"

A score of "1" in Number of T-units, Description of Lexical Content, and Syntax indicates the respondent successfully completed the task.

Number of T-Units

- 1 = All one T-Unit.
- 2 = Two T-Units.
- 3 = Three T-Units.
- 4 = Four or more T-Units.
- 5 = 0 T-Units -- fragments that are sufficiently developed to continue scoring.

Description of Lexical Content

- 1 = No addition to or omission of given content (ignore synonymous substitutions).
- 2 = Some content added.
- 3 = Some content omitted.
- 4 = Some content added and some omitted.

The following nouns, verbs, and adjectives, or synonymous substitutes, are considered essential to this exercise:

Part A

boys barefont drank lemonade cold

Part B

pebbles
shiny
yellow
qleaming like cat's eyes
marked

path
kingdom
magic
underground
ruled by a wizard

Part C

hikers tramped path steep narrow rocky
curved
toward the mountain/top
appeared
clouds

Syntax

- 1 = Synonymous with given sentences -- including invented logical, syntactical relationships that are not prohibited by the given sentences.
- 2 = Alteration of <u>given</u> syntactic relations.
- 3 = Ambiguous -- based solely on the rules governing ambiguities.

A misplaced modifier is scored as an ambiguity when more than one noun could be legitimately modified by the phrase or clause.

4 = Ineptitudes (awkward and inappropriate constructions).

Writer carried two structural parts from the original sentence to the combined sentence but failed to conjoin them.

Example: The barefoot boys drank lemonade was cold.

The modification or logical relationship seemingly intended in a sentence does not make sense.

Example: The magic underground kingdom was ruled by a wizard marked by a path of shiny, yellow pebbles gleaming like cat's eyes.

Faulty parallelism -- an attempt to parallel but implementation poor. Not formally or grammatically implemented or formally and grammatically in order but semantically inappropriate - ideas are illogically combined.

Agreement errors -- subject-verb agreement, a/an confusion.

Illoqical connection -- misuse of conjunctive words. Dangling modifiers are scored inept when you know, using common sense, which noun the clause or phrase was intended to modify but the resulting sentence is awkward.

Example: The magic underground kingdom was marked by a path of shiny, yellow pebbles ruled by a wizard.

Other dysfunctional constructions -- content words are omitted resulting in an awkward sentence.

Inversions

- 1 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) absent.
- 2 = Active/passive constructions, clefts and expletives ("There," "It" constructions) present.





Description of Combining Strategies

Adjectival Embeddings

- 11 = Pre-noun modifiers (words or hyphenated phrases).
- 12 = Post-noun modifying words and phrases (includes adjective prepositional phrases and appositions).
- 13 = Post-noun relative clauses.
- 14 = Post-noun nonreduced relative clauses.

Nominal Embeddings

- 21 = "One-word" (uncomplemented) gerunds or infinitives.
- 22 = Nominal phrases (gerunds or infinitives).
- 23 = Nominal clauses (fact "that" or question clauses).

Adverbial Embeddings

- 31 = Single-word adverbs and adverbial prepositional phrases.
- 32 = Verbal phrases (infinitive phrases, gerundives following time, manner, etc.).
- 33 = Adverbial clauses (place, time, manner, reason, purpose condition, concession, etc.).

Conjunctions

- 41 = conjoined verhs, predicate phrases, noun phrases.
- 42 = Participial conjunctions, nominative absolutes.
- 43 = Coordinate compounding (any instance of two cr more T-Units compounded by ccordinating conjunctions and, plus, for, but, vet. etc.).
- 44 = Conjunctive adverbial compounding (any instance of two or more T-Units).
- 45 = Fusions, comma splices, run-ons.

Other

Responses that were not appropriate for categorization in the preceding quide were placed in one of the following categories:

- 0 = No response.
- 2 = Copies one or more of the sentences as given or with minor variations.
- 3 = Copies sentences conjoining with the same conjunction (and, plus, but, etc.).
- 7 = Illegible, illiterate.
- 8 = Did not write on this exercise, unscoreable sentence ixagment.
- 9 = I don't know.



Sample Responses for Part A--Lemonade
Age 13

The barefoot boys drank the cold lemonade.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies: Two pre-noun modifiers

The boys that were barefoot drank cold lemonale

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part A--Lemonade (Cont.) Age 13

The boys drank cold lemonade barefoot.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same\

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Conjunction

In every who drank the cold

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

.477



Sample Responses for Part B--Pebbles Age 13

The shiny, yellow pebbles that were gleaning like cots eyes marked the path to a magic, underground kingdom which was ruled by a wigard.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers
Two post-noun modifiers

The shiny yellow selves glaming like eath eyes, marked the waf to the magic, underground pungalom that was ruled by a wigard.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers



Sample Responses for Part B -- Pebbles (Cont.) Age 13

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions:

Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent.

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

Sample Responses for Part C--Hikers Age 13

The hikers tramped along

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers Two post-noun modifiers

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous

Absent

Inversions; Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification



Sample Responses for Part C--Hikers (Cont.) Age 13

The hikes tramped along a steep, narrow, rocky poth it curved a upward toward the mountain top, the top appeared ahead through the clouds.

Number of T-Units:

Three

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions:

Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Run-on

The hiters tramped along the steeps narrow, rocky path to the curved mountain top which applared above the clouds

Number of T-Units: \

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same Alteration

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification



Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions;

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Post-noun modification

The barefoot boys drank the

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions: Synonymous

Absent

Combining Strategies: Two pre-noun modifiers



Sample Responses for Part A--Lemonade (Cont.) Age 17

The boys with barefeet, drank cold lemonade.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification Post-noun modification

Lenonade ukile they were burfoot

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Synonymous

Combining Strategies:

Pre-noun modification

Adverbial embedding



the shiny yellow pebblic which gleamed like cats eyes, marked the paths to an underground kingdom which was ruled by a wigard.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Synonymous Absent

Inversions: Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

The shiny yellow pebbles, glenning like cats eyes, marked the poth to a magic underground kingdom ruled by a wigard.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers



Sample Responses for Part B--Pebbles (Cont.) Age 17

The shiny yellow pebbles, gleaning like costs' eyes, marked the path to a undergound magic kingdom, ruled by a wieard.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same Ineptitude

Syntax: Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Four pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

The sling yellow pebbles like year warming cats eyes marked the warm the warming and the warming the warming the second the warming and the warming th

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Five pre-noun modifiers

.Two post-noun modifiers



Sample Responses for Part C-- 4ikers Age 17

The hiters tramped along the steep, narrow, rocky, that curved upward toward the mountaintop that appeared ahead through the clouds.

Number of T-Units:

0ne

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers
Two post-noun modifiers

The hihers tramped along the steep, narrow, rucky poth that curwed toward the mountain top ahead through the clouds.

Number of T-Units:

One

Lexical Content:

Content deleted

Syntax:

Ineptitude

Inversions:

Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers



The hikees tramped along steep, marrow, and rocky path curving upward toward the mountain top, which appeared through the clouds.

Number of T-Units:

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax: Inversions:

Synonymous Absent

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Two post-noun modifiers

The hillers tranged along the steep narrow Rocky paths It curved upward tword the mountain top which appeared Ghead through the clouds

Number of T-Units:

Two

Lexical Content:

Same

Syntax:

Synonymous

Inversions:

Absent.

Combining Strategies:

Three pre-noun modifiers

Post-noun modification



402010-1,2,3 "Tulips"

Directions for Answering the First Exercise

Look at the example sentences shown below. Some words are missing. They have been replaced by the letters "A" and "B". Below the sentences, each of the letters is repeated with a list of words next to it.

As you read the sentences and come to a missing word, look below at the list of words by the matching letter, then choose the one word that best fits the sentence.

Example

Duke, a German shepherd, suddenly dashed after a piece of paper. A Duke returned with the paper, his owner saw that R was a dollar bill.

A.		Upon	B .		it
	-	When		0	he
	0	While	6	0	who
	0	Although	•	0	one
	0	I don't know.	,	0	I don't know.

The oval beside "When" for part A and the oval beside "it" for part B have been filled in since these are the words that best fit in the sentence -- When Duke returned with the paper, his master saw that it was a dollar bill.

The paragraph you are to do is on the next page. It has a number of missing words. Each time you come to a missing word, look for the matching letter below the paragraph, choose the one word that <u>best</u> fits, and <u>fill in the oval beside that word</u>.



402010-1,2,3 "Tulips"

(Continuod)

You can make tulips and daffodils bloom in the winter. To do this you must buy the bulbs in the fall and store A carefully in a cool room B you are ready to plant them. You can plant the bulbs in any container C it has a drain hole in the bottom. First, cover the D with a small rock, so the water cannot run out too fast. E partly fill the container with enough loose crumbly dirt so that the bulbs will reach just to the rim of the container. Pour dirt around the bulbs, and gently press down. F, water the bulbs well and set the container in a cool, dark place G the roots can grow.

Α.	it B.	also	C.	as long as
	o yourself	about		which
No.	one one	until		however
	them	c finally		or else
	I don't know.	☐ I don't know.	-	I don't know.
D. .	o bulb E.	Next	Ė.	For example
	drain hole	— While		Nevertheless
	container container	However		_ Except
	_ tulip	Or		Finally
	I don't know.	☐ I don't know.		I don't know.
G.				
	co because			
	so that	•		,
•		•		

I don't know.

WRITING TASK: Tulips

NAEP #: 0-402010-A1A-123

NAEP SCORING: "Cloze" - Multiple Choice/Machine

AGE: 9 13 17_

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 284 210 217

402013-1 "Party"

Directions for Answering the Next Exercise

Look at the example sentences shown below. Some words are missing. They have been replaced by the letters "A" and "B". Below the sentences, each of the letters is repeated with a list of words next to it.

As you read the sentences and come to a missing word, look below at the list of words by the matching letter, then choose the one word that <u>best</u> fits the sentence.

Example

Duke, a German shepherd, suddenly dashed after a piece of paper. A Duke returned with the paper, his owner saw that B was a dollar bill.

A.	O Upon	B. • it	
	When	□ he	
•.	○ While	c who	
	Although	one one	
	□ I don't know.	I don't know.	

The oval beside "When" for part A and the oval beside "it" for part B have been filled in since these are the words that best fit in the sentence -- When Duke returned with the paper, his master saw that it was a dollar bill.

The paragraph you are to do is on the next page. It has a number of missing words. Each time you come to a missing-word, look for the matching letter below the paragraph, choose the one word that best fits, and fill in the oval beside that word.

402013-1 "Party"

(Continued)

On the last day of school before the holidays we had a party in our room. Our teacher helped us plan A. Each of us decided what we would bring, B. we asked our parents to help us make it or buy it. Some of us brought cookies, some brought candy, and others brought potato chips. The party was a lot of fun. All of us ate too much, C. nobody got sick. D. the party, E. cleaned up the mess all by ourselves. Our teacher said we could have F. party sometime G. we had planned this one so well.

A .		him	B.		and then	C. O	when
		it		\bigcirc	because		it
	0	them			and unless		SO
	0	theirs			so that	-	but
	0	I don't know.		<u> </u>	I don't know.	0	I don't know.
D.	0	Until	E.		he F	· -	another
	-	After		-	we	0	our
	0	And	1		they	0	this
•	0	If .	41		someone	0	the
	.0	I don't know.			I don't know.	0	I don't know.
G.	0	them			•		•
	0	and	•			***	
9	0	besides					
	• .	because	5			₹	
		I don't know.					•

WRITING TASK: Party

NAEP #: 0-402013-A1A-1

NAEP SCORING: "Cloze" - Multiple Choice/Machine

AGE:

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 275

402014-2,3 "Dolphin"

Directions for Answering the Next Exercise

Look at the example sentences shown below. Some words are missing. They have been replaced by the letters "A" and "B". Below the sentences, each of the letters is repeated with a list of words next to it.

As you read the sentences and come to a missing word, look below at the list of words by the matching letter, then choose the one word that best fits the sentence.

Example

Duke, a German shepherd, suddenly dashed after a piece of paper. A Duke returned with the paper, his owner saw that B was a dollar bill.

A.		Upon		B.	—	it	•
		When			0	he	,
2.5	Ó	While			0	who	1
	<u>.</u>	Although	.,		0	one	
				61.1	+		43
•	\bigcirc	I'don't know.			0	I don't	know

The oval beside "When" for part A and the oval beside "it" for part B have been filled in since these are the words that best fit in the sentence -- When Duke returned with the paper, his master saw that it was a dollar bill.

The paragraph you are to do is on the next page. It has a number of missing words. Each time you come to a missing word, look for the matching letter below the paragraph, choose the one word that best fits, and fill in the oval beside that word.

402014-2,3 "Dolphin" (Continued)

Exploitation of dolphins by man not only disgraces our humanitarian ideals

A also threatens B possible future with them. C we are ever to
communicate with them on an intelligent and civilized level, we must start
showing D our best side. If the present lack of protection continues, the
bottlenose dolphin may disappear E a species along the southern coast of the
United States. F form of effective regulation and protection for the G is
fast becoming a prime need.

		11			•		
A.		or	B.		their	C .	Although
1.		but	*		what		Until
	0	them			its		→ If
\$ -0	0	nor ·		•	oùr		
		•			•	`a .	
•	0	I don't know.	2.		I don't know.		□ I don't know
·D.	0	people	E.		for	F.	C Each
		them		0	since	•	Another
,	\bigcirc	someone			as		Some
		everyone			when		C Every
	0	I don't know.		<u> </u>	I don't know.		O I don't know.
G.	0	men		e gar			•
	0	coast	•	`.	****		•
		pets					
		dolphin		** -			V T
	/0	I don't know.					

WRITING TASK: Dolphins

NAEP #: 0-402014-A1A-23

NAEP SCORING: "Cloze" - Multiple Choice/Machine

AGE: 13 17

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 211 208

590020-2 Background Questions

Α.	How many reports and essays have you written during the last six							
•	weeks as part of any school assignment?							
В.	In the general English, literature or grammar classes you have taken							
	during the past two years, about what part of the class time was spent							
	on instruction in how to write reports and essays?							
	None of the time							
	Little of the time							
	About one-third of the time							
	About one-half of the time							
	☐ Most of the time							
c.	Are you encouraged to jot down ideas and make notes about the topic of							
	your paper before you write it?							
	Usually Sometimes Never I haven't written any papers.							
D.	Are you encouraged to make outlines of your papers before you write							
	them?							
	Usually Sometimes Never I haven't written any papers.							



590020-2 Background Questions (Continued)

E.	Do you write a paper more than once before you turn it in to your								
	teachers?			ŧ					
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers					
F.	When your pa	pers are returi	ned, do th	ey have written suggestions on					
	how to improv	e your writing	?	•					
	Usually \bigcirc	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.					
G.		pers are returi	ned, do yo	ur teachers discuss them with					
	yoù?) **	8						
	Usually —	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.					
н.	After your par	pers are return	ed, do you	u work on the paper again to					
	improve it?								
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.					
I.	Do you enjoy w	orking on wri	ting assig	nments?					
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.					



590030-3 Background Questions

***	weeks as part of any school assignm	nent?						
B.	In the general English, literature or grammar classes you have taken during the past two years, about what part of the class time was spent on instruction in how to write reports and essays?							
	○ None of the time							
	Little of the time							
	About one-third of the time	•						
	About one-half of the time	•						
	Most of the time							
C.	In addition to the general English, have taken during the last two year taking any of the following courses	s, have you had or are you now concerned with how to write? Yes No I don't know.						
	1. Creative writing course							
	2. Remedial writing course							
-	3. Other writing course (If other, please specify.)	0 0						
D.	Are you encouraged to jot down idea your paper before you write it?	s and make notes about the topic of						
	Usually Sometimes Never	I haven't written any papers.						
E .	Are you encouraged to make outline them?	es of your papers before you write						
	Usually Sometimes Never	I haven't written any papers.						

590030-3 Background Questions (Continued)

, 00.	acu,	•		
F.	Do you writ teachers?	e a paper more	than one	e before you turn it in to your
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.
G.	When your how to imp	papers are retu rove your writi	irned, do i	they have written suggestions on
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.
Н.	When your pyou?	papers are retu	rned, do y	our teachers discuss them with
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.
I.	After your ; improve it?	papers are retu	rned, do y	ou work on the paper again to
	Usually	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.
J.	Do you enjoy	working on w	riting ass	ignments?
	Usually —	Sometimes	Never	I haven't written any papers.
:		•		

WRITING TASK: Student Background Questions

NAEP #: 0-590020-A1A-2

NAEP SCORING: Part A: Open Ended;

Parts B-I: Multiple Choice/Machine

AGE: <u>13</u>

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 120

WRITING TASK: Student Background Questions

NAEP #: 0-590030-A1A-3

NAEP SCCRING: Parts A & C: Open Ended:

Parts B & D-J: Multiple Choice

TOTAL TIME IN SECONDS: 120

BACKGROUND QUESTION SCORING GUIDE

590020-2 590030-3

Part A - Number of reports and essays written during the last six weeks as part of school assignments.

00 = none or "0" or no

01-29 = code number written

30 = 30 or more

34 = blank

35 = nonsensical, does not answer question.

39 = I don't know.

Note: 02 = a couple

03 = few, not very many, some

04 = several

37 = many, a lot

590030-3

Part C.3. - Other courses concenned with how to write.

00 = No response

10 = long composition, practical writing, college prep writing

11 = journalism, mass media

12 = film

13 = skills, business

14 = creative writing (short story, etc.)

15 = poetry

16 = writing lab, critical writing

19 = other acceptable

20 = illegible, illiterate, writes on another topic

21 = other unacceptable: non-writing courses, drama

22 = speech, debate

39 = 1 don't know.